

TRIBEOSCOPE

Copyright © 2005 by John Lewis

All right reserved. This book may not be reproduced in whole or in part, or transmitted in any form, without written permission from the author, except by a reviewer, who may quote brief passages in a review; nor may any part of this book be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or other, without written permission of the author.

IN-HOUSE PUBLICATIONS/

Order of Melchizedek

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, USA

COVER DESIGN BY

JOHN LEWIS

ISEN- 1- 888-0011-7

PRINTED IN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TABLE OF CONTENT

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	I
THE JOURNEY	II
PREFACE	III
WHAT IS TRIBEOSCOPE??	IV
INTRODUCTION	V

PART ONE - Common Sense, Biblical & Scientific Facts -vs -Religious

Traditions 13

CHAPTER ONE: God the Astrologer14

CHAPTER TWO: The Occult17

Mythology21

CHAPTER THREE: Planetary Influences23

Sweet Influences of the Pleiades25

CHAPTER FOUR: Judaism & Christianity Basis in Astrology27

Astrology in Judaism29

Zodiac Wheel on the Floor of Ancient Synagogue30

Aaron's Breastplate33

What is a YOD?33

CHAPTER FIVE: TribeOscope33

What is a Zodiac Sign?35

What are Sub-Constellations?36

What are Masculine & Feminine Signs?36

What is Astrology?36

What are Ruling Planets?37

How Do I Know my Tribal Sign?37

What is a Cusp?38

TribeOscope & Choices38
What happens if my Sign doesn't match my personality?39
What does the Hebrew alphabet have to do with this?39
What is my Element?40
What is Gematria?40

PART TWO --- *Dance of the Inner Zodiac & Prophetic Wisdom*43

CHAPTER SIX: Inner Zodiac44
Dance of the Planets (Poem)49
Prophetic Inspiration51

PART THREE --- *Your Prophetic TribeOscope Reading & Prophetic Insight* 53

CHAPTER SEVEN: *GAD / ARIES - March 21 - April 19* 54
Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone
Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality
ARIES Cassiopeia – Birth date March 21- March 30
Cetus – Birth date March 31 – April 9 Perseus – Birth date April 10 – April 19

CHAPTER EIGHT: *JOSEPH / TAURUS - April 20 - May 20* 67
Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone
Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality
TAURUS Orion – Birth date April 20 – April 29
Eridanus – Birth date April 30 – May 9 Auriga – Birth date May 10 – May 20

CHAPTER NINE: *BENJAMIN / GEMINI - May 21 - June 20* 81
Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone
Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality
GEMINI Lepus – Birth date May 21 – May 30
Canis Major (Sirius) May 31 – June 9 Canis Minor June 10 – June 20

CHAPTER TEN: ISSACHAR / CANCER - June 21 - July 22 95

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career

Spirituality CANCER Ursa Minor - Birth date June 21 - July 1

Ursa Major - Birth date July 2 - July 11 Argo - Birth date July 12 - July 22

CHAPTER ELEVEN: JUDAH / LEO - July 23 - August 22 107

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality

LEO Hydra - Birth date July 23 - August 1

Crater - Birth date - August 2 - August 11 Corvus - Birth date - August 12 - August 22

CHAPTER TWELVE: ZEBULON / VIRGO - August 23 - September 22 ... 121

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality

VIRGO Coma - Birth date August 23 - September 2

Centaurus - Birth date September 3 - September 12 ... Bootes - Birth date September 13 - September 22

CHAPTER THIRTEEN: LEVI / LIBRA - September 23 - October 22 133

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality

LIBRA Crux - Birth date September 23 - October 2

Lupus - Birth date October 3 - October 12 Corona - Birth date October 13 - October 22

CHAPTER FOURTEEN: DAN / SCORPIO - October 23 - November 21 145

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality

SCORPIO Serpens - Birth date October 23 - November 1

Ophiuchus - Birth date November 2 - November 11 Hercules - Birth date Nov. 12 - Nov. 21

CHAPTER FIFTEEN: ASHER / SAGITTARUS - November 22 - December 21 159

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality

SAGITTARUS Lyra – Birth date November 22 – December 1

Ara – Birth date December 2 – December 11 Draco – Birth date December 12 – December 21

CHAPTER SIXTEEN: NAPHTALI / CAPRICORN - December 22 - January 19 173

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health Relationships Career Spirituality

CAPRICORNSagitta – Birth date December 22 – December 21Aquila – Birth date

January 1 – January 10Delphinus – Birth date January 11 – January 19

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN: REUBEN / AQUARIUS -January 20 - February 18 ... 185

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic Traits Gemstone

Physical Looks Health RelationshipsCareer Spirituality

AQUARIUS Pisces Australia – Birth date January 20 – January 29Pegasus – Birth date

January 30 - February 8 Cynus- Birth date February 9 – February 18

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN: SIMEON / PISCES - February 19 - March 20 197

Positive Characteristic Traits Negative Characteristic TraitsGemstone

Physical Looks Health RelationshipsCareerSpirituality

PISCESBand – Birth date February 19 - February 29Andromeda – Birth date

March 1 – March 10 Cepheus – Birth date March 11 – March 20

PART FOUR --- In My Fathers' Zodiac House Are Many Mansions 209

CHAPTER NINETEEN: CONCLUSION PRAYER / MEDITATION PROVERBS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

It would not be possible to name all the names of those that have been of help to the call over the years. From the “Upper Room Group” to the “Mystery School/Temple of Light Meetings”, you all have contributed consciously and unconsciously to the forming of this book and my transformation.

Thanks to all of those that have stood with me in the Seattle, Washington area. Also many others throughout the country and internationally that have been an encouragement via e-mail, letters and purchasing the TribeOscepe CD’s.

And most of All we honor the Holy Spirit which leads and guides into All truth; constraining us to move from the comfort zones of acceptance, popularity and the “herd mentality.”

This book was written to rightly divide the Word of Truth regarding what many people would call “the occult” and hopefully dispel the ignorance, fears and superstitions that’s being propagated in the realm of modern Christianity. It is not written to glorify the dark side but rather to educate, empower and enlighten, so that God may be seen and glorified in all things. This is not a book that seeks to mix what is termed “new age philosophies” with Christianity. Rather, we seek to restore truth that has been suppressed and lost in Christianity. True science of the heavens confirms what is already written in the Bible.

In this book I seek to demystify the Order of the Heavens (Zodiac) as they are revealed through the 12 sons of Jacob and prophecies given to them. This is a book based on revealed truth that is in your Bible, Strong’s Concordance, Encyclopedias, Science and History. *“You shall know the Truth and the Truth shall set you free.”*

“TRUTH CANNOT BE CONFINED TO A LIMITED SET OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS, IT EXISTED BEFORE MAN BECAME; THE HEAVENS BEAR WITNESS. THUS, WE MUST ALTER OUR IDEAS AND REMOVE THE LIMITATIONS TO EXPERIENCE TOTAL FREEDOM.

THE INTRINSIC DESIRE OF MANKIND TO UNDERSTAND THE CONSTELLATIONS MUST BE SATISFIED BY THE “CALLED OUT ONES.” NO LONGER CAN WE AFFORD TO CREATE FEAR AND SUPPRESS THE TRUTH, WHICH IS BLATANLY WRITTEN THROUGHOUT THE BIBLE, JUST TO PROTECT OUR PERSONAL THEOLOGY. ALL OF GOD’S CREATION TESTIFIES OF HIS GREATNESS AND OMNISCIENCE. THE CREATION IS NOT TO BE WORSHIPPED OR FEARED, BUT GREATLY APPRECIATED.”

John Lewis

“Astrology is Astronomy brought to earth and applied to the affairs of men.”

Emerson

“The fault ... is not in the stars but in ourselves...”

Shakespeare

“Your mind is like a parachute, it only works when it’s open.”

Anonymous

THE JOURNEY

I would like to take you on a journey into outer space and into the depths of inner space within your being. This journey will take place within the security of this book as we relate in context the Truth of the Book (Bible). We hope to help you put aside your fears; skepticism, preconceived and previous ideas that you might have heard or believed that were not totally true.

In our effort to assist you with this journey we will speak the truth in love so that you may be free to experience more of HIM as He manifests Himself in you. In stating this truth that sets free to experience higher dimensions, we must first root out, tear down, and destroy previous mindsets and beliefs; then we will plant and build. Jeremiah 1:10 Furthermore, we don't seek to offend anyone, only to educate and give more light.

Jesus (Yahshua) said that there are only two things that will render the Word of God (TRUTH) powerless and ineffective in your life, "doctrine and traditions (rules) created by men" Mark 7: 7-13. Yes, it is basically these two things that hold all of humanity in various types of bondages (mental, emotional, financial, physical and spiritual). *It boils down to your belief system and the way you enforce it.* There is only one universal solution given to be released from the limitations we place on ourselves or allow to be placed on us. REPENT! This word only means, "Change your mind", change the way you have looked at life, others, yourself and the Loving, All Inclusive Being we call God.

Now take a deep breath, relax and realize that the Father (Creator) loves you and has a wonderful plan for your life. There will be some turbulence in the higher places of your consciousness before you break through to the other side, but don't worry. Everything within and without must be shaken until only truth stands. On this journey He will never give you a stone for bread, or a scorpion instead of an egg. As the scroll of your heavens (higher consciousness) begin to unroll, your eternal destiny will be realized.

LET THE JOURNEY BEGIN.

PREFACE

His thoughts are on a higher frequency than that of the 3 dimensional reality on which we exist. His ways of expressing Himself are beyond the finite comprehension. Who then can say this is true or this is false, this can be and this cannot be? Would this not be an attempt to limit the Unlimited One, or to counsel and advise the One who is called Wonderful and Counselor?

Is there a building made with hands that can contain the Formless One who inhabits all space and time? Is there a system of beliefs and practices that can define the Being which is Indescribable and transcends all culture, religion and science?

Therefore, if one experiences a crisis in his thinking that evokes negative emotions of fear, anger, intimidation, and doubt as a result of being exposed to truth; it is not the Creator who must change, it is you. New wine cannot be retained in old wineskins, the outcome is disastrous. Thoughts from a higher frequency will only resonate and produce life and creativity in those that are willing to let go of previous lower thoughts.

Thoughts are things and your life is the sum total of your previous thinking. If one desires to think God- thoughts he must change his/her mind, in the Bible this is called repentance. However, if one desires to continually think God-thoughts, he must be continually changing his/her mind. This is what is meant by, "Let this mind (thinking/attitude) be in you that was also in Christ Jesus." It is only out of the activated Divine Mind within that we can understand spiritual truth, to the Egoic mind spiritual truth is foolishness.

Many renowned Scientists that once boasted themselves as Atheist are having a paradigm shift as they study the universe, earth and the human anatomy. The Hubble Telescope reports that there are over 100 billion Galaxies in the rapidly expanding outer space (universe). Each Galaxy consists of at least 100 billion stars (not counting unknown planets); including our Milky Way Galaxy. In the vast chaotic appearance of space the Astronomers have discovered Order. If there is Order there must be a Force that designed it they say. They are also discovering that there is a vast universe existing in water molecules and even in the DNA of humans. Previous theories and beliefs are being pushed aside to accommodate higher frequency thoughts as a new science emerges based on present truth for the new millennium.

If educated, unenlightened, atheistic minds can so easily change when presented with scientific fact and Common Sense; how much more should not those that claim to have once been enlightened change? The crutches of limited religious thinking that have kept many paralyzed are being taken away and the Spirit of Christ within is challenging this generation to rise up and walk.

You have not walked this way before, nor have you thought the thoughts that you shall be thinking to create your new reality. One cannot walk on water and experience the Unlimited Christ while remaining in the boat of mass consciousness being tossed about with fears. It is the call from within that challenge and constrains one to move out.

TRIBEOSCOPE

Why is there so much interest in the stars? There must be some truth since for thousands of years humans have used them to get accurate information! Could there be more in the Bible about this subject than what you have been told? Does the Bible forbid or deny the truth of what I will call “Divine Astrology”? Or, rather does it forbid the worship of the stars? How does secular Astrology differ from what is termed Divine Astrology? Didn't the Astrologers (Magi) find Jesus by using this science?

We are on the threshold of planetary transformation, therefore, we must change our minds (repent). God told Daniel to seal the mysteries until the time of the end of the age, the seals are being broken, knowledge is increasing and with this knowledge (science), we are setting minds (souls) free from limited thinking. God is Omni Science.

Our intent is to ignite the inner potentials lying dormant within mankind with innovative revelation knowledge from this ancient book called the Bible. We will honestly and boldly answer questions that you were afraid to ask on subjects that many ministers refuse to address.

What Is TribeOscope?

TribeOscope is a chart of the 12 Tribes of Israel led by the 12 sons of Jacob, corresponding with the 12 Zodiac Signs, which predict General Characteristics and Potential Abilities, as well as future events based on the hidden definitions of the names of the 12 sons of Jacob and the prophetic blessings pronounced by Jacob and Moses.

This is a prophetic empowerment revelation, a Christian alternative to secular Astrology, seeing that it extols Christ and all the information is based on science, the Bible, ancient Hebrew customs and prophetic gifting. Also you are challenged to overcome the lower nature and live in the Spirit. [In reality, the lower nature called the first Adam or Ego does not exist from God's Perspective. However, for the sake of moving from duality to Oneness we discuss it].

DISCOVER THE POWER WITHIN WAITING TO BE RELEASED.

INTRODUCTION

All that ever existed on the planet and all that will ever exist on the planet will continue to be fascinated by the Heavens and the Divine Order of the constellations. The countless sea of stars that seem to be hurled randomly into the vastness of space will continue to be a reminder to all mankind to “keep looking up”, but as he progresses in spiritual development he will be challenged to start looking deep within. The stars will continue to utter their heavenly language until mankind recognize and understand that nothing can happen on the earth plane until the Heavens declare it. This Divine Order serves as a testimony of a Creator that is in control of His creation.

“The heavens declare (records, tell, foretell, set forth in numbers) the glory of God, and the firmament shows his handiworks (operations). Day unto day utters (gushes, pours forth abundantly) speech, and night unto night shows knowledge. In every nation and language their voice is heard. ” Psalms 19:1-3

“Thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in the heavens.” Matthew 6:10

As we revisit ancient Scripture (the Bible), we will discover the limitless knowledge of the Being we refer to as God and His ability to use every aspect of Creation to declare His purpose and plan. We will find out that through the naming of the sons of Jacob and their sons are hidden clues and codes that will help us to further decipher the mysteries of time, space, the universe and how they relate to the human experience. As we begin to understand, it will become more obvious of how everything is interconnected. Man, earth, and the universe are all working to fulfill the Divine Plan and Purpose of the One God.

We are living in a culture where Astrology has become very popular and horoscopes are easily accessible by the common people. In the not too distant past this information was reserved for the Priests, Prophets (Seers), Kings and the influential people. The science of the Heavens has been used to control and manipulate the masses, shrouded in superstitions. Even today we find many deceived, and many that seek to use the language of the heavens to control others. However, this does not nullify the truth that exists.

I am not an Astrologer per se, nor have I ever formally studied Astrology or Astronomy; however, I have been thoroughly fascinated by the Heavens from childhood. From time to time over the years I would have dreams of the constellations, astronomical events and receive foreknowledge of what would be taking place on the planet. In each incident the information given by the Holy Spirit was accurate.

It was over 15 years ago while in Canada as a missionary in the remote Indian Villages of the far north that I started to hear the names of the Zodiac in my spirit over and over. I knew the Holy Spirit was trying to give me some information, but because of my previous indoctrination by popular Christian teaching I refused to listen. I shared my experience with another well-seasoned minister and he confirmed my previous indoctrination, telling me I should be aware of the devil trying to deceive me. Somehow I was more aware of God trying to release me into a higher truth that my then limited western religious mind was struggling with. And I could not seem to dismiss the fact that the names of constellations were recorded throughout the Bible.

Once I arrived back to my home base in Saskatchewan, I rushed to the library in my search for truth. While studying Judaica Encyclopedia and Jewish history, I realized that the Bible that I studied everyday for years was filled with Astrology. This further confirmed what I was receiving in my spirit and released me into the liberty to further research this without the fears from what I had been previously taught. In contrast to what I had been indoctrinated with, I began to realize that God’s divine knowledge and essence is in everything; even the Zodiac. I began to realize that this realm was not controlled by a devil as I had been previously taught, but God. It seems as though I had always known that it was no coincidence that there were 12 tribes, 12 months and 12 Zodiac symbols. As the Holy Spirit continued to guide me into all truth, I could not understand why this marvelous truth had become such a taboo. As I began to share this new exciting revelation which I was able to confirm with history and science, there was a mixed reaction. The new Believers understood and rejoiced in the awesomeness of our Creator, however, the mature Believers felt angered, defensive and refused to acknowledge facts.

Many months later while visiting Seattle, Washington; I was divinely led to an old used bookstore that I had never gone to before. As I walked into this large two-story building I went through the many aisles where books were lying seemingly disorganized everywhere. I went to a shelf and started to pull a book, it was as if I knew where the book was. This book was by Joseph Seiss, the seventh edition, written in the late 1800's. It was very old and falling apart but there was an immediate connection. This book was so worn that one could barely make out the name. "The Gospel in the Star" was the information I needed to further confirm and add to what I knew to be true.

Over the years I have taught the Mazzaroth (Hebrew word for Zodiac) from a more so "kingdom perspective" in small gatherings where people were not offended to utter the names of the constellations in a Church setting. However, it has brought much persecution from the fearful and traditional mindset of Believers. For some strange reason they felt they needed to start slinging holy oil, making crosses or have me renounce scientific and biblical fact.

In 1999 while sitting at the computer doing a monthly newsletter, something wonderful happened. I heard the Holy Spirit begin to speak within me, He said, "The people on the planet are waking up, everyone is realizing that the Heavens do prophesy, that's why there are so many looking to Astrology now. This same information is in the Bible. Take the Mazzaroth teachings to a higher level and call it TribeOscope."

As I sat at the computer the information contained in this book began to flood my mind. My brain became overwhelmed with what the Holy Spirit was revealing. I shut myself in for about a week of fasting, meditation and receiving. It was then that I received the outline and most of what is in this book.

TribeOscope was first released on 12 separate 62 minute Audio Cassettes and CD's based on your birth month and date; this is how your Tribal Sign is determined. The first release to the general public was at the Feast of Tabernacles/Sukkot in Hawaii year 2000.

To my knowledge this is the first book written by a Spirit-filled, blood-washed, Bible-thumping, Yahshua (Jesus)-loving Christian that will openly speak about the Zodiac and how it applies to you from the scripture without fear of religious persecution. It is truth that sets people free, not scare tactics. You have permission to think without being told what to think.

My intent is not to encourage you to start reading your daily horoscope, go get a natal chart drawn up or to call 1-900-Psychic. God is the Astrologer (Divider of the Heavens), Call upon Him, and Seek Him. All of the information that you seek is within you; Christ in you. All the information and revelation that I am sharing in this book you already know, this will only serve as a reminder, a code to trigger the Truth in you. The Zodiac, constellations, planets and definitions of the names of the sons of Jacob are all a part of your personal journey and experience.

- 1). I am writing to educate, enlighten and empower the new millennium Believer (Christian), so that you may be able to take a leap in consciousness and see the God that is in control of All. Many have been deceived into believing more about demons than about God and giving glory and honor to devils instead of God.
- 2). I am writing this book to break the bondage of Fear that has been used and is still being used to keep the masses bound to only the elementary teachings about Christ. It's time to "grow up" and put away petty differences, personal theology, religious pride, fears and ignorance.
- 3). To the non-believer, I am writing to show the accuracy of the Word of God about your personal character and other parts of your life. I am writing to show you that He sent Yahshua (Jesus) to be the ultimate sacrifice for humanity and that through your acceptance of this divine truth, you can fulfill your highest purpose. He is the Messiah that the Heavens prophesied about.
- 4). This is written to other people of faith to further enlighten, empower and hopefully add to your faith.
- 5). My intent is that you will discover the journey within, the inner Zodiac and its meanings. This is the journey of the 12 Tribes of Israel on a pilgrimage within to possess the Promised Land, that part of you, Spirit flowing with the abundance of all that God Is. Come now on the journey to inner space where God really lives, Fear not.

PART ONE - Common Sense, Biblical & Scientific Facts -vs- Religious Traditions

CHAPTER ONE



After these things I looked, and behold, a door standing open in heaven. And the first voice which I heard was like a trumpet speaking with me, saying, "Come up here, and I will show you things...I saw the faces of a Lion (LEO), Bull (TAURUS), Man (AQUARIUS) AND Eagle (sub-constellation of SCORPIO). Revelation 4

"Only those that desire to see will see and what you think you see today will surely change tomorrow."

John Lewis

GOD THE ASTROLOGER

God is All Knowing and is constantly speaking forth His truth throughout nature and the universe. Access to this information is not limited by doctrine, religion, gender, race or nationality. This divine information has been given as a heritage to anyone that seeks to know truth.

Since this book is based mostly on information from the Torah (Bible – Old Testament); we will use the Hebrew definition first for Astrologer, then the Greek definition; since the New Testament was written in Greek. {One might ask why most of the information is coming from the Old Testament. This is what Yahshua (Jesus) and the Apostles preached from. This is what Rabbi Paul called “all scripture given and inspired by God” in the New Testament}.

Astrology (haw-bar) means, Divider of the heavens; the stars and the interpretations of them.

[Astrology is derived from two Greek words: “Astra”, meaning a star and “Logos” which means logic, words, thought or reason. Astrology is the science that defines the actions of celestial bodies upon animate and inanimate objects and their reactions to such influences. Astrology is the parent of Astronomy. The planets, signs, aspects and houses form the foundation of astrology].

“And lest when you lift up your eyes unto heaven, and when you see the sun, the moon, and the stars, even all the host of heaven, you should not be driven to bow to them and worship them or to serve them, which the LORD your God has DIVIDED unto the nations a heritage.” Deuteronomy 4:19 (NKJ)

In the above passage of scripture we see clearly that based on the Hebrew words used, Moses taught the people that God is the divider (Astrologer) of the heavens. Moses was instructing the people not to worship the stars and the host of the Heavens; rather they were given to the world as a heritage. Was this a new revelation regarding the host of the heavens given as our heritage or was it a reminder?

According to ancient Sumerian and Hebrew history before there was a nation of Israel or a Hebrew person, God gave the knowledge of the Zodiac to Adam. Adam passed this information on to Seth and Seth on to his descendants. Also according to the Hebrew commentary of the Bible, it was Abram that really expanded upon the revelation and actually taught it as he traveled looking for a city with foundations whose Architect and Maker was God.

Abram was from Ur of Chaldea. Ur means, light, illumined ones, savants. Chaldea means land of Astrologers. According to Hebrew history Abram was a Master Astrologer and wore a huge necklace with the signs of the Zodiac. God had told him that he would be the father of many nations, but Abram had a little trouble believing this. Abram had read his destiny in the stars and he knew they foretold that he and Sarai would never have children together; therefore Hagar was brought in as a substitute.

In Genesis 15 God challenged Abram to “tell” the number of stars. This word “tell” is the same Hebrew word (caphar) that is used in Psalms 19:1, “The heavens declare (caphar-tell, number out, keep score; foretell). In spite of Abram’s great ability to read and interpret the heavens, he could not fully understand the divine plan of God that could change what the heavens had predicted.

Names were very important to the ancient people, they knew that the sound (vibration) and definition of a name set into motion the destiny of that person, the names were prophetic. It was widely believed by the people of that time if you wanted to change your destiny, you must change your name. The name represented the character or nature that would be expressed. Therefore, if the Heavens had predicted a certain fate that was not favorable to an individual, the name was changed. This is what happened to Abram and Sarai, their names became Abraham (father of a multitude) and Sarah (princess, noblewoman).

Genesis 17 - They prophesied their destiny into manifestation as they called each others name. Isaac could not be born

until their names were changed. We see this pattern right throughout scripture of the Old and New Testament. This is also a common practice among some spiritual people today. Yahshua (Jesus) even says, if you overcome you will be given a new name (nature – destiny). Revelation 2:17

Abraham is the father of the 3-major world religions; Judaism, Christianity and Islam. However, in our form of Christianity today we have refused to recognize some very important truth of the Bible; instead we have substituted it with superstitions and created a religion of fear. There seem to be an unhealthy strong emphasis on “demons” and “Satan” that I don’t find in the Old or New Testament. Mostly everything beyond the very basic 4-spiritual laws of Christianity can be considered occultic in the negative sense; especially the subject we are discussing in this book. Or in some circles if people don’t all operate in the gifts of the Spirit the same way, something different is considered occultic.

Long before the ancient holy men and women were inspired to write the words of God on papyrus or carve them in stone, the Heavens had already declared them. Truth is universal and cannot be limited to one religion or people group; God cannot be limited. This is why every major religion on the planet has its roots in Astrology; even Christianity, which is an outgrowth of Judaism. Was it not the Astrologers (Magi) that discovered that Yahshua (Jesus) was born and announced it to the then Church which was unaware of this most important event? And again, was it not the Astrologers that protected the life of Yahshua (Jesus) after their angelic visitation to not report their findings to Herod? Matthew 2

God is the Astrologer. He has divided the Heavens like a pie in the sky into 12 pieces and has concealed many of its meanings in the naming of the 12 sons of Jacob and their descendants.

“Listen O heavens and I will speak...Ask your father and he will show you; your elders, and they will tell you. When the Most High Divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.”

“...All the host of heaven...which the LORD your God has DIVIDED unto the nations a heritage.”
Deuteronomy 32:1,7-8, 4:19

{Not only are humans born assigned specific Zodiac Signs based on birth, but nations also are given signs. The Zodiac Sign for the nation of Israel had been Pisces for nearly 3500 years. This is known and understood throughout Orthodox Judaism and history. However, Israel was reborn in 1948 in the sign house of Taurus. It would take another book to explain this and why there are so many end-time prophecies in the Bible referring to the Zodiac Sign of Taurus-showing the fate of modern Israel}.

First of all we know that the Heavens declared the coming of Messiah, his birth, ministry, death, resurrection and return. However, as He is so are we in this present world. All that Yahshua (Jesus) is, I AM. Therefore, these wonderful signs in the Heavens also speak of me (us). Through this elaborate plan we are able to unlock the mysteries of the universe, earth and the being called human.

Much of the problems in understanding this have been because there are very few students of the Word and the truth has not been rightly divided. The scripture below is also one that is most misunderstood on this subject. Here is a prophecy regarding the destruction that is coming to the proud Babylonian Empire, led by Nebuchadnezzar. The Spirit of God here is not condemning the various forms of divination that this culture was very adept at. Nor was this empire being destroyed because of this, it was being destroyed because of Pride. “Pride goes before a fall.” [By the way, this was the same culture where Abraham learned the science of the heavens]. Rather, God was warning them that in spite of how well they had developed their skills to read the heavens and use various forms of divination to know the future; they would not be able to stop what was coming even if their top Astrologers and wise men foresaw it.

“Therefore evil shall come upon you; you shall not know from where it arises. And trouble shall fall upon you; you will not be able to put it off. And desolation shall come upon you suddenly, which you shall not know. Stand now with your enchantments and the multitude of your sorceries, in which you have labored from your youth-- perhaps you will be able to profit, perhaps you will prevail. You are wearied in the multitude of your counsels; let now the astrologers, the stargazers, and the monthly prognosticators stand up and save you from what shall come upon you.” Isaiah 47:11-13 (NKJ)

To get a clearer picture of this and rightly divide this we must look at the chronology. Also, it will be very important to know who the top spiritual advisors, astrologers and wise men were when this prophecy was fulfilled.

STUDY THIS CHRONOLOGY:

Prophet Isaiah writings were around ----- 700 BC {100 years before the Babylonian Empire}

King Nebuchadnezzar reigned from around ---- 604 – 562 BC {7 of these years he went insane according to Daniel chapter 4 - his son Belshazzar ruled with him---- Nebuchadnezzar reigned about 42 years}

King Belshazzar his son reigned until around ----- 535 BC {about 28 years} Daniel 5

$42 + 28 = 70$ How long did the Babylonian Empire exist? 70 years.

“In the first year of Darius’ reign, I, Daniel, understood from the Scriptures, according to the word of the LORD given to Jeremiah the prophet, which the desolation of Jerusalem would last seventy years.” Daniel 9:2

“And this whole land shall be a desolation and an astonishment, and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.” Jeremiah 25:11

Now that we are clear on the chronology, the next question would be who were the top spiritual advisors, astrologers and diviners that stood before the king of Babylon? Remember Isaiah prophesied 100 years prior challenging them to stand up.

Daniel, Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego were the most gifted in knowledge, sciences and wisdom. Their skills and gifting included Astrology and other forms of divination that enabled them to serve in the king’s court.

“Daniel was also made Master magician, astrologer, diviner and soothsayer.” Daniel 5:11

“And in all matters of wisdom and understanding about which the king examined them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers who were in all his realm. Thus Daniel continued until the first year of King Cyrus.” Daniel 1:20-21

The Master Astrologer Daniel with his three friends did stand up. He interpreted the dream and foresaw the fall of Babylon but could not prevent it just as Isaiah had prophesied 100 years earlier. So was God condemning Daniel and his three friends through Isaiah the prophet for using these sciences? No! Daniel 4

“Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, and the monthly prognosticators stand up and save you from what shall come upon you.” Isaiah 47:13

CHAPTER TWO



THE OCCULT

"Fear is the emotion that creates the prison which much of humanity chooses to stay confined to; however, love is the emotion that creates the master key that unlocks all doors."

John Lewis

THE OCCULT

Did God at one time allow the use of divination and then change His mind? No!

The word “occult” is a big bad word in Christendom, just the mentioning of it makes many shiver and contemplate throwing holy water or oil and begging for the blood of Jesus. This is due to fears created by improper interpretation of God’s Word.

According to Encarta Encyclopedia the word Occult means, that which pertains to the supernatural, beyond human comprehension, phenomena; secrets only available to initiates, to hide or conceal. Occultism means; a belief in angels, spirits, healing, predictions; how stars, planets, gemstones and colors influence or relate to human life. [When there is a solar eclipse the moon hides or occults the sun].

The above definitions describe everything that the Bible teaches and most Spirit-filled Christians believe in. Since that is the case, the Bible could be called the best-selling book on the occult based on an accurate definition of the word.

“And Joseph said to them, "What deed is this you have done? Did you not know that such a man as I can certainly practice divination?" Genesis 44:15

According to scripture and history Joseph the Dreamer used a silver cup for divination when seeking answers and the will of God. One would place water in a bowl or cup, and then ask a question and after gazing into the water a few moments and meditating a vision would appear in the water revealing the answer. This method of divination was called “scrying”, it is yet used today throughout Egypt and the world. However, I don’t think that this method would be accepted in our organized concept of God today.

“Also put the Urim and the Thummim in the breast piece, so they may be over Aaron's heart whenever he enters the presence of the LORD. Thus Aaron will always bear the means of making decisions for the Israelites over his heart before the LORD.” Exodus 28:30 (NIV)

“He is to stand before Eleazar the priest, who will obtain decisions for him by inquiring of the Urim before the LORD. At his command he and the entire community of the Israelites will go out, and at his command they will come in.” Numbers 27:21 (NIV)

Here we have several scriptures where the practice of divination is ordained and accepted by God. The priests of Israel used two stones, the Urim and Thummim carried in a pouch over their heart to divine the will of God for the nation. They did not make any decisions without them unless there was a clear dream with interpretation or a prophetic word. Could not the Creator just speak as He had done before to reveal His plan? Or, is He limited to using only one method of communication?

Divination means, the practice of obtaining answers or information from God by using an object, to use an object to foretell or predict future events. This would erroneously be called witchcraft and Satanic by most of Christianity today. The Bible shows us that our Creator, Father is not limited to one way of speaking, but He chooses to use many ways to reveal His Divine Plan and Purpose.

In the New Testament we see the manifestation of the Holy Spirit expressed through Yahshua (Jesus) to work miracles in many ways, using water, spit, dirt and cloth, almost in every case it is different. I believe this was done to show us the diverse manifestations of the unlimited power of God. The Apostle Paul spoke about the gifts of the Spirit given to every man from the same Spirit and working in different manners according to the will of God. 1 Corinthians 12

Now to bring more balance to what has been said, and rightly divide the Word. In Deuteronomy 18 Moses commands:

“Let no one be found among you who sacrifices his son or daughter in the fire, who practices divination or

sorcery, interprets omens, engages in witchcraft, or casts spells, or who is a medium or spiritist or who consults the dead. Anyone who does these things is detestable to the LORD, and because of these detestable practices the LORD your God will drive out those nations before you. You must be blameless before the LORD your God. The nations you will dispossess listen to those who practice sorcery or divination. But as for you, the LORD your God has not permitted you to do so.” Deuteronomy 18:10-14 (NIV)

“If a prophet, or one who foretells by dreams, appears among you and announces to you a miraculous sign or wonder, and if the sign or wonder of which he has spoken takes place, and he says, “Let us follow other gods (gods you have not known) and let us worship them, you must not listen to the words of that prophet or dreamer. The LORD your God is testing you to find out whether you love him with all your heart and with all your soul.” Deuteronomy 13:1-3 (NIV)

Earlier we established the fact that Joseph the Dreamer was a diviner and confessed to practicing divination. Moses respected him so much so that he even carried his bones out of Egypt. See Exodus 13:19. And in Deuteronomy 4 we find Moses declaring that God is the Divider (Astrologer-one who interprets omens) of the heavens. In Deuteronomy 18 he seems to condemn divination (using objects to determine the will of God), and interpreting signs. Yet it would appear that he is contradicting himself and being hypocritical since he was inspired to order the priesthood to use divination (Urim and Thummim).

There is no contradiction. Moses understood the difference between what could be termed “negative occultism” and what could be termed “positive occultism.” In other words, realizing there is only One Power and Source that we call God; the information from the spirit world could be used for good or evil.

It was considered evil if a person rose up displaying these abilities and turned the people away from worshipping the One true God. See Deuteronomy 13. If a person used the power (information) to control, bring fear or draw people unto themselves; this was considered a form of witchcraft (rebellion). The penalty for this form of occultism based on the definition of the word was death. Or as the prophets in the days of Jeremiah and Ezekiel that used lying divinations to pretend they had heard from God and had not. See Jeremiah 14:14, Ezekiel 13:6. However, we see many operating at these levels in what is called “the Church” today.

“My people are destroyed for the lack of knowledge because they reject it.” Hosea 4:6

In the New Testament we are given a story of the dogmatic, arrogant, egotistical Apostles of Yahshua (Jesus). James and John the sons of thunder, they were zealots and extremist who later grew up spiritually to be mighty men of God. They had sat under the ministry of the Messiah for almost 3 years and had even been given power to work miracles also.

One day they saw another man doing spiritual work (miracles) that was not a part of their click (denomination-religion) but was using the name of Yahshua (Jesus). In their minds this had to be of the devil because he was not with them. That religious spirit began to manifest and they became angry and told the other man to stop doing the work of the Lord, even though he was changing lives.

Why did they react this way? He was not a part of their church and it was unorthodox. He was not using their methods, and it had not been sanctioned by those they thought was in authority. Plus, I believe there was some spiritual jealousy involved. (They had recently tried to heal a young boy and could not, Yahshua called them faithless).

How did Yahshua (Jesus) reply to what they did? He rebuked them for their arrogance and ignorance and said, *“You know not what spirit you are of. Those that are not against us are for us.”* He did not commission them to go find the man and make him do things the way they did. He also said “other sheep I have which are not of this fold I will also bring.” It is disturbing to see this same scenario played out over and over again by our modern day five-fold servant leaders. These immature famous people seem to think that we are to be in competition. I seem to remember the great commission was to “go and make disciples of all nations”, not *Christians* based on our 21st century version. Mark 9:38-42, John 10:16

We don't need to make excuses for God; He is Sovereign and can use anyone He chooses and communicate through any

method He chooses. Nor do we need to create fear to protect our pet doctrines, replace them with truth. Does God only speak to and through what we consider “holy people”? No! The Bible is filled with many stories of him using heathen kings in dreams, interpretations and prophecies, Midianite soldiers, Philistine priests, a donkey and many others.

I re-emphasize, my intent is not to encourage people to read daily horoscopes, study Astrology or practice divination. In my attempt to demystify the heavens and what is called “the occult”, my intent is to educate, enlighten and empower. It is so easy to become self-righteous, critical, fearful and judgmental toward things we don’t understand. God is bigger than anyone could possibly imagine.

Your mind is like a parachute, it only works when it’s open.

MYTHOLOGY

We live in a culture where history has become legend and legends have become myths and many have lost their faith and replaced it with intellectualism. History means, a chronological record of event, the events of the past. Legend means, an unverifiable popular story once believed to be history. Myth means, a traditional story about supernatural beings, ancestors or heroes as they related to primordial types in a world view of people.

Religion, spirituality and a belief in a Creator, Supreme Being is considered a myth by many. And to believe that He appeared in human form as Messiah or Christ and in His appearing again seems ridiculous to the intellectual mind. Yet we have this Messiah Concept in every religion in various forms and called by various names.

The stories of Egyptian, Greek, Roman and other mythologies are actually legends that are a part of human history reminding us of where we came from and are going. The names have been changed to fit various cultures and the basic truth have been somewhat lost throughout the ages, however, the ideas of Creator, creation, the human experience and deliverance remains the same. Even in this 21st high tech century we have not been able to escape the powerful influences of the myths.

Below we will see how the names of the weekdays were influenced by the 7 known Planets of the ancients:

Sunday, first day of the week. Its English name and its German name (Sonntag) are derived from the Latin dies solis, “**Sun's** day,” the name of a pagan Roman holiday. In the early days of Christianity, Sunday began to replace the Sabbath and to be observed to honor the resurrection of Christ. Sunday was instituted as a day of rest, consecrated especially to the service of God, by the Roman emperor Constantine the Great. Since the 4th century, ecclesiastical and civil legislation has frequently regulated work on Sunday and service attendance. In the United States, laws limiting business activity and amusements on Sundays have become known as blue laws. [SUNday was originally created for the Sun worshipers].

Monday, second day of the week, derived from the Anglo-Saxon monandaeg, which means “the **Moon's** day.” Its Latin equivalent is dies lunae, “day of the moon.” For the Anglo-Saxons the second day was sacred to the goddess of the moon. In German the second day is Montag, in French lundi, and in Italian lunedì.

Tuesday, third day of the week, named for the Norse god of war, Tiu, or Tyr, the son of Odin, or Woden. It is called tisdag in Sweden, Tirsdag in Denmark. The Romans honored their god of war, **Mars**, by naming the third day for him (dies Martis), and in France the day is mardi, in Italy martedì, and in Spain martes. In Germany it is Dienstag, originally meaning “assembly day.” It is called yom shlishi in Hebrew, meaning “third day.”

In the Christian religion, Shrove Tuesday is the day before Lent begins, when confession leads one to be shriven of sins for which the penitent is given absolution. In the Talmud, Tuesday is listed as a lucky day because on the third day of creation “God saw that it was good.” Among the Hindus, however, Tuesday is one of three unlucky days, the others being Saturday and Sunday, on which no important business or long journey may be undertaken.

Wednesday, fourth day of the week, named to honor Odin, or Woden, chief god in Norse mythology. In Sweden and Denmark, the day is Onsdag, from its Norse original. The Romans honored their god **Mercury** by naming the fourth day for him, in Latin, dies Mercurii. Languages of Latin origin retain the root: French, mercredi; Spanish, miércoles; and Italian, mercoledì. The Germans call the day Mittwoch, meaning “mid-week.” In Hebrew it is the equivalent of fourth day.

Thursday, fifth day of the week, named for Thor, Norse god of thunder. In Danish and Swedish, languages of Norse

origin, the day is called Torsdag. In the Roman calendar, the fifth day was called in Latin dies Jovis, meaning “Jove's day,” for Jove, or **Jupiter**, the god of thunder and rain, the most important deity in Roman mythology. Languages of Latin derivation retain the root: French, jeudi; Spanish, el jueves; and Italian, Giovedì. In German it is Donnerstag, “thunder day.” In Hebrew, it is called fifth day.

Friday (Anglo-Saxon frigedaeg; from Old High German Frija, a goddess; Old English daeg, “day”), English name of the sixth day of the week. The day was held sacred to **Venus**, the goddess of love, by the Romans, who called it dies veneris (“day of Venus”). In the Romance languages the name of the day is derived from the Latin, as in the French vendredi, the Italian venerdì, and the Spanish viernes. Germanic peoples held the day sacred to the Norse goddess of love, Frigg, or Frija. The Germanic languages, like English, use variations of the Old High German fritag (“day of Frija”) to designate the day. The Hebrew name for Friday, yom shishi, means “sixth day.” Among many Slavic peoples, however, Friday is not regarded as the sixth day of the week, as evidenced by its Russian name, pyatneetza, or “fifth day.” Friday is the Muslim Sabbath and is the day for religious gatherings. This day was chosen by the Prophet Muhammad in commemoration of the creation of man on the “sixth day” of creation.

Saturday, seventh day of the week, named in honor of the Roman god **Saturn**. In Latin, Saturday was called dies Saturni; it was called Sater-daeg by the Anglo-Saxons. It is the holy day of the Israelites of the Old Testament and in Hebrew is called Sabbath, the only day of the week with a name, the rest being numbered. The word Sabbath derived from the Hebrew word meaning “to rest or cease”; the Jews were enjoined from working on the seventh day. It begins at sunset Friday and lasts until sunset Saturday. In the early days of Christianity, the holy day gradually shifted to Sunday, which, as the first day, was deemed more appropriate since it was the day of the resurrection of Jesus Christ and the day on which creation began. In Sweden, however, Saturday is Lördag, or Lord's Day; and in Denmark and Norway it is Lørdag. In Spanish it is el sábado and in Italian sabato, both derived from Sabbath. Several Christian sects, notably the Seventh-Day Adventist church, have reverted to Old Testament practice and observe Saturday as their day of worship.

Microsoft® Encarta® 96 Encyclopedia. © 1993-1995 Microsoft Corporation.

CHAPTER THREE



PLANETARY INFLUENCES

“Do you know the laws of the universe and how the heavens influence the earth?”

Job 38:33

GOD

PLANETARY INFLUENCES

“Then God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heavens to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs and seasons, and for days and years; and let them be for lights in the firmament of the heavens to give light on the earth”; and it was so. Then God made two great lights: the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night. He made the stars (constellations) also. God set them in the firmament of the heavens to give light on the earth, and to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness. And God saw that it was good. So the evening and the morning were the fourth day.” Genesis 1:14-19 (NKJ)

The Hebrew phrase “to rule” (memshalah) means to have dominion or govern over. We see from this passage of scripture that God created the Sun, Moon and Stars (Constellations) as the governors over the earth. Without these planetary functions we could not discern day from night, the months and seasons of the year. Thus the fish would not know when to swim upstream or down, the animals would not know when to migrate, and the farmer could not discern seed time or harvest. The vast ocean tides and seismic activity are also ruled by these distant orbs.

Once we stop and think, it becomes obvious that the heavenly governors do affect the animal, plant, insect and mineral kingdoms. King Solomon challenges us to “go to the ant” to learn wisdom. Even this small creature understands instinctively when it is more favorable to store food based on the season or positioning of the Sun.

Just as the Moon affects the tides of the oceans, it has been long known that the phases of the Moon affect humans. Long before there was contraception women practiced what could be called *lunarception*. The female body is regulated by a 28-day cycle just as the Moon. Conception and contraception was based on the phases of the Moon, menstruation when the Moon was dark and ovulation when the Moon was full. The Roman Catholic Church and growing numbers of others prefer using this rhythmic method over contraception even today.

Current statistics show that there is an increase in violent crimes during a Full Moon and that people with chemical imbalances, emotional problems and seizures tend to manifest more during this time. For many years it has been common for some Psychiatric Hospitals to increase the medication of some of their patients in order to control them during a Full Moon.

In the New Testament we find several occasions where Yahshua (Jesus) healed people with *lunatic* spirits. These were people that experienced extreme manifestations (seizures, depression, suicidal tendencies) during the full Moon (lunar), thus, they were said to have a lunatic spirit.

“And his fame went throughout all Syria: and they brought unto him all sick people that were taken with divers diseases and torments, and those which were possessed with devils, and those which were lunatics, and those that had the palsy; and he healed them.” Matthew 4:24

“Lord, have mercy on my son: for he is lunatic, and sore vexed: for oftentimes he falls into the fire, and often into the water. And I brought him to thy disciples, and they could not cure him.” Matthew 17:15-16 (KJV)

“Seasonal Affective Disorder (SAD) refers to a mood disorder in which a person has depression that worsens in the fall and winter (Sun in Libra-Pisces), when the amount of sunlight per day lessens. Those with Bipolar Disorder and SAD tend to have their manic episodes during the summer months (Sun in Gemini-Leo), that coincide with the days with the most sunlight.” World Health Organization 1992

Since humans were created from the earth and our physical being is 2/3 liquid, why would it be so hard to comprehend that the governors of earth (planets-stars) do exert some type of influence on the affairs of mankind? This does not relieve us from being responsible for our lives. Nor does the realization of this fact mean that we should spend our time stressing over what the heavens may or may not be declaring. Just as it was known by the ancients that the heavens governed and

exerted some type of influences on humans that appeared negatively, it was also known that the governors of the heavens exerted positive influences on the affairs of mankind. In the naming of the 12 sons of Jacob, the prophetic blessings and the forming of the tribes are hidden the mysteries of the Constellations and their influences. From ancient times until now mankind has oftentimes depended on the planetary influences to know when would be a favorable time for warfare. There are a few clear instances in the Bible. In the midst of the rapid advancement of modern technology our military yet depend on the positioning of the stars before attacking another country.

“And Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, she judged Israel at that time. And she dwelt under the palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in mount.” Judges 4:4-5

“And Deborah said unto Barak, Up; for this is the day in which the LORD hath delivered Sisera into your hand: is not the LORD gone out before thee?” Judges 4:14

“They fought from the heaven; the stars (constellations, planets) in their course fought against Sisera.” Judges 5:20

Deborah, the Prophetic Judge over Israel also understood the language of the heavens and knew when to wage war to achieve victory. She understood when the influences of the governors were favorable to Israel and not so for Sisera. Joshua the warrior commanded the Sun and the Moon to remain stationary in their position over Gibeon and in the valley of Aijalon. This enabled Israel to win the war. Joshua having sat under the ministry of Moses, who was very adept in the science of the heavens being raised in Pharaoh’s house, also understood the science of the heavens.

“And the Sun stood still, and the Moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. The Sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and did not rush to go down about a whole day.”
Joshua 10:13-14

Are you yet not convinced that the stars which God created exert influences upon earth and the inhabitants? Could there be a scripture somewhere in the Bible where it is recorded that the Creator Himself states this?

THE SWEET INFLUENCES OF THE PLEIADES

The oldest writing that was incorporated into the Bible is the Book of Job. It was recorded around 500 years or so before Moses was inspired to write Genesis. This Book is filled with the names of the ancient constellations and other mysterious things that are largely unexplored by modern Christianity. Job was most likely an Arab Sheik living in the Arabian Peninsula according chapter one and verse one. At this point there were no Israelites, nor a Hebrew nation; which further proves that God has always had prophets from various cultures to deliver His messages. This Wisdom Prophet Job, at the end of his suffering had a face to face encounter with the Creator as He spoke to him out of the whirlwind. The Creator questioned Job’s vast knowledge regarding astronomy and astrology and acknowledges that the heavenly orbs influence our planet.

“Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion (sub-constellations in the Zodiac sign of Taurus)? Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth (Zodiac) in his season? Or canst thou guide Arcturus with his sons (sub-constellations of Virgo)? Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? Canst thou set the dominion thereof in the earth?” Job 38:31-33 (KJV)

“Can you hold back the stars? Can you restrain Orion or Pleiades (Taurus)? Can you ensure the proper sequence of the seasons, or guide the constellation of the Bear with her satellites across the heavens (Virgo)? Do you know the laws of the universe and how the heavens influence the earth?”
Job 38:31-33 (TLB)

The Pleiades are a cluster (constellation) of 7 bright stars in the shoulder of the Bull in the Zodiac Sign house of Taurus. They are called the 7 sisters, the congregation; Succoth. They are also called the 7-doves in some myths which to me represent what the scripture calls the 7-spirits of God. Job and the ancients of his day were very familiar with all of the constellations and Zodiac signs; however, he was not completely familiar with the extent of their influences upon the earth and its inhabitants.

CHAPTER FOUR



JUDAISM & CHRISTIANITY BASIS IN ASTROLOGY

"TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED BASED ON ITS HISTORICAL ORIGIN, IT PREDATES HISTORY."

John Lewis

JUDAISM and CHRISTIANITY BASIS IN ASTROLOGY

Every major religion has its basis in Astrology because everything is interconnected and the heavens have always governed the earth. The very first prophecy given by God in Genesis promising the Messiah was astrological, meaning that God was explaining what he had already created the heavens to declare.

“And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shall bruise his heel.” Genesis 3:15 (KJV)

This was the prophecy that speaks of the battle of good and evil that would be introduced to the human experience, however, good would triumph over evil. Through the lineage of Eve a woman would bear a son that would be called Messiah the Christ that would destroy the works of evil. This was fulfilled 2000 years ago through the virgin birth of Yahshua (Jesus) that later overcame death and destroyed the power of the devil.

Looking a little deeper; there is an ancient constellation called Ophinucus which means Serpent Wrestler; He is also called Hercules in some myths. In the heavens He is wrestling with the Serpent and in another constellation is stepping on the head of the giant Scorpion, while He is being stung in the heel. This is a depiction of Messiah wrestling to overcome evil, taking the sting of death at Calvary and defeating death. The heavens had already recorded and prophesied this in the Zodiac sign house of Scorpio before the creation of humans.

In the precession of the equinox, every 2000 years or so (around 2160 years) the planet Earth tilt causes it to point toward a new astrological sign, this is called a “*new age*.” This is what the term really means; it’s a new astrological or zodiac age (period) that will last around 2000 years. Each “*new age*” is always announced by major activity in the heavens such as planetary groupings, conjuncts, comets, increase eclipses of Sun and Moon and meteor showers. Thus, the wise inhabitants of Earth must announce and demonstrate what the heavens have declared.

Around 4000 years ago there was a Master Astrologer called Abram living in the city Ur of Chaldea (Light and land of Astrologers), the country that today is called Iraq. The planet was pointing toward the Zodiac sign house of Aries the Ram. Over 35 years after obeying the voice of Yahveh to walk through ancient Canaan, he heard the voice again. This time he was told to sacrifice his beloved son in whom he was well pleased. In the process of making the sacrifice the angel stopped him, it was only a test. Yahveh had provided a ram that was caught in the thickets. This was the beginnings of the Age of the Ram (Aries, the Lamb). The heavens had declared it.

Astrology In Judaism

“Ancient Hebrew tradition believes the first Jewish patriarchs used astrology, including Abraham. Abraham came from Babylon or Mesopotamia, a city with a name that translates as “light of the astrologers,” where planetary deities were worshipped. One astrological treatise possibly written by Abraham is known to have existed in the third century B.C. Abraham’s father Terah was also an astrologer.” By Marcia Masino, Author

Nearly 500 years later there was another highly gifted man that also understood the science of the heavens, his name was Moses. He was instructed to tell the Israelites to put the blood of the male lamb (Ram) on the doorpost of their homes so that the angel of death would Passover them. The choice animal for sacrifice and worship became the lamb (Ram).

In Exodus 12 God begins to set up the Lunar Calendar of the Hebrews that was already established in many of the surrounding nations.

“And the LORD spoke unto Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying, this month shall be unto you the beginning of months: it shall be the first month of the year to you.”

The New Year was to correspond with the then “*new age*.” The first month {Nisan/Abib} is equivalent to what we know

of as March-April when the Sun is in the Zodiac Sign house of Aries the Ram. For 1500 years before Yahshua (Jesus) they had to sacrifice the lamb during Passover while the Sun was in Aries. When Messiah appeared, it was announced that He was the Lamb of God. He was the reality of what the Hebrews had done as a rehearsal for 1500 years and what

Abraham had done symbolically in sacrificing his son 500 years before that. There would now be no need for slaughtering the sheep anymore, that age had come to an end and a “new age” was beginning.

In Leviticus 23 the Lunar Calendar of the Hebrews and of the Bible is further defined. Yahveh gives us 7 festivals that were to be observed throughout the year forever. These Feasts were summed up into 3 major Feasts that set forth a prophetic picture of His plans throughout the ages {Passover, Pentecost, Tabernacles}.

1). PASSOVER cannot be observed or celebrated until the Sun is in ARIES the RAM, the 1st month of the year {Nisan}, and the Moon must be full. This is equivalent to March-April. This is a reminder that the Ram (Lamb) had to be slain.

2). PENTECOST/SHAVUOT cannot be observed until the following day after counting 7 Sabbaths, the Sun in GEMINI the TWINS this is the 3rd month {Sivan}. This is equivalent to May-June. They had to bake (2) huge loaves of bread (Twins) and wave them toward the heavens, signifying what the heavens was announcing. Leviticus 23:15-17

3). TABERNACLES/SUKKOT cannot be observed until the Sun is in LIBRA the SCALES 7th month {Tishri/Ethanium}, and the Moon must be full. This is equivalent to September-October. They were instructed to build booths of specific trees signifying Balance and the One dying on a tree to make up man’s sense of deficiency and bringing justice (Scales-Balance) for all. This was also a harvest festival foreshadowing the harvest of the world, where every knee would bow and every tongue confess Yahshua (Jesus) as the Savior of All.

Each month in Judaism is only recognized by the sighting of the New Moon and is celebrated that way until this day. This is why the Hebrew Calendar months will most likely start after the western calendar months have already begun.

“Moses (c.1500-1400 B.C.), as Pharaoh's adopted son, was also an astrologer. He correlated the attributes of the twelve signs to the twelve tribes of Israel, and then took the people from the tabernacle in the wilderness on their pilgrimage, lined up by zodiacal order. Rabbinical tradition asserts that the signs of the zodiac have represented the twelve tribes since antiquity.

Beth Alpha's floor is renown as one the most important mosaics in Israel. The synagogue is now part of a National Park on Kibbutz Hefzibah. Visitors can tour the Beth Alpha Synagogue National Park and see the most complete Zodiac floor from the time when astrology held a place in the synagogue.” **By Marcia Masino, Writer**

Zodiac Wheel On The Floor Of Ancient Synagogue

In 1928, Israeli farmers in Beth Alpha, located at the base of Mount Gilboa in the Valley of Jezreel, were digging an irrigation ditch when they unearthed a brightly colored mosaic chip. A Hebrew inscription on the piece alerted them that this could be something important. At that point they consulted with Professor Eliezer Sukenik of the Hebrew University, who immediately ordered an archaeological dig. This led to the discovery of the remains of a fifth century synagogue's pillars and walls. However, the greatest surprise came when they uncovered an almost completely intact Zodiac Mosaic Floor.

The elegant floor of colored stones contains an instantly recognizable image of the Twelve Zodiac Signs. The Sun is the largest image, appearing in the center of the Zodiac Wheel. The Sun is shown inside a chariot surrounded by stars and a crescent Moon. Four horses appear with him, and the chariot has multi-colored wheels.

Beautiful renditions of the Zodiac Signs appear with Angels of the four seasons decorating the corners. 22 different stones

were used to create this masterpiece; the Hebrew alphabet is comprised of the same number of letters. The pavement was made in the time of Emperor Justin the First, who reigned from 518 to 527. It covers the entire nave area and has inscriptions referring to the Zodiac in Hebrew and Greek.

It is common even today to go into a synagogue and see the Zodiac Wheel on the floor, on a wall or in stained glass representing the 12 tribes of Israel. Beth Alpha's floor is renown as one the most important mosaics in Israel. The synagogue is now part of a National Park on Kibbutz Hefzibah. Visitors can tour the Beth Alpha Synagogue National Park and see the most complete Zodiac Floor from the time when astrology held a place in the synagogue.



Mosaic of Zodiac Floor

Photography by Marcia Masino

Christianity is an outgrowth of Judaism and knows very little or nothing about its astronomical and astrological basis. However, Christianity also has its birth and basis in Astrology. It was the Astrologers that saw the star and announced the birth of the Messiah to the then Church that had forgotten or given up on what the prophets said. History says when this royal entourage arrived and no one knew of this event, they went to a well and began gazing into the water (scrying) and a vision was given showing the exact location.

“There came wise men (Astrologers) from the east to Jerusalem, Saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? For we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him.” Matthew 2:1-2

Over 2000 years ago the Earth pointed toward the Zodiac Sign house of Pisces the Fishes, thus, announcing a “*new age*”, it was therefore necessary for a new message. Yahshua (Jesus) being very knowledgeable of the science of the heavens worked many miracles involving fish and water. He even called men that were fishermen to be His apostles. A highly enlightened one had to announce on Earth what the heavens were declaring. For the past 2000 years the Fish has been the symbol for Christianity and most don’t realize its astrological basis, plus it was the Zodiac symbol for the nation of Israel.

In the past few years there has been an enormous amount of activity in the heavens, such as modern man has never seen. The heavens are announcing a “*new age*”, the tilting Earth is pointing toward Aquarius the Waterbearer. This is signifying the Age of the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. The message must match what the heavens are declaring. It is considered radical and extreme to many, but so was the gospel of Abraham, the gospel of Moses and the gospel of Yahshua (Jesus) in their day. Only the wise and those that could hear what the Spirit was saying experienced the reality of it.

“And I will show signs in the heavens...” Joel 2:30

“And they that are wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.” Daniel 12:3

“In those days the sun shall be darkened (solar eclipses), and the moon (lunar eclipses) shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven (meteor showers-comets), and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken.” Matthew 24:29

We have proven through scripture, history and science that God created the heavenly bodies and that they do exert some type of influence upon the planet and its inhabitants. Is there a place in the Bible where godly people changed the outcome that the heavens had predicted? Yes! A study of the Book of Esther will prove this. Haman and the wise men of Persia had determined by “casting pur” which was a form of astrological forecasting, on what day the Jewish people would be more vulnerable for annihilation. The stars had prophesied accurately and Mordecai, a righteous Jew that understood this science also knew this.

The lots of pur was astrologically revealing that while the Sun was in Pisces on the 13th day of Adar (equivalent to late February or early March on our calendar), the positioning of the planets would be exerting negative influence for the Jews. This would have made them less confident and more vulnerable for attack. The ancients understood that each nation was governed by the celestial orbs.

To change what the heavens had prophesied an “emergency fast” was called for three days and nights of no food and water. Due to this emergency fast a Divine intervention took place, a nation was spared and those that sought to use this information to destroy others were destroyed. Until this day it is celebrated as the Feast of Purim. (This is just another example of major holidays based in Astrology).

Each time in history a new age (period) begun based on the true meaning of the term “*new age*”, the message had to change and the language describing it also in order for the people to experience it. Words carry unlimited power when applied properly; they give off vibrations that trigger things in the unseen realm. Today many have reduced spirituality to immature squabbles over semantics, and many are extremely fearful of using new words to describe what God is doing.

Christianese is a language spoken by 21st century followers of Jesus the Christ mostly based on 1611 King James English with a variety of clichés which would identify the denomination one was spiritually born or grew up in. *Christianese* has divided the followers of Christ into many denominations; many have become like the people at the tower of Babel, confused. Yet many seem to babyl-on and on.

I recall becoming so frustrated trying to learn some Russian words while traveling as a missionary throughout Russia. It was hard enough on my western tongue to try to pronounce the words, then to find out there were sometimes 5 words to describe one thing was overwhelming. In one area I’d be singing or speaking the little I had learned, and then I’d go to another region and was corrected. In many cases I was not using the wrong words since there were so many words to describe the same thing. However, the people in that region were used to using a different word or phrase and insisted on me using their favorite adjective, noun, or pronoun.

So it is with the Kingdom of God and the new age we are entering into. A lily may be called by many names but it is yet a lily. Ten people can come from various parts of the world and they will all give a different description of the same lily. The Apostle Paul speaks about the complicated, many-sided, complex wisdom of God in all its infinite variety and innumerable aspect. Ephesians 3:10 (Amplified Version)

Based on biblical definition and history, “Is Astrology in conflict with what the Bible teaches?” NO! If God created the constellations should His people be afraid of them or anything? NO! Is there any scripture reference of someone becoming demon possessed through acknowledging this biblical truth? NO!

WHAT ABOUT AARON'S BREASTPLATE AND THE 12 STONES?

JEWISH ENCYCLOPEDIA: Flavius Josepheus, 1st Century Historian

Josephus' explanation is this ("Ant." iii. 7, § 7): The coat was the symbol of the earth, the upper garment emblemized heaven, while the bells and pomegranates represented thunder and lightning. The ephod typified the four elements, and the interwoven gold denoted the glory of God. The breastplate was in the center of the ephod, as the earth; the girdle symbolized the ocean, the stones on the shoulders the sun and moon, and the jewels in the breastplate the twelve signs of the zodiac, while the miter was a token of heaven.

St. Thomas Aquinas, of the 12th Century: Summa Theological

According to some, the literal reason for these vestments was that they denoted the disposition of the terrestrial globe; as though the high-priest confessed himself to be the minister of the Creator of the world, wherefore it is written (Wis. 18:24): "In the robe" of Aaron "was the whole world" described. For the linen breeches signified the earth out of which the flax grows. The surrounding belt signified the ocean which surrounds the earth. The violet tunic denoted the air by its color: its little bells betoken the thunder; the pomegranates, the lightning.

The ephod, by its many colors, signified the starry heaven; the two onyx stones denoted the two hemispheres, or the sun and moon. The twelve precious stones on the breast are the twelve signs of the zodiac: and they are said to have been placed on the rational because in heaven, are the types of earthly things, according to Job 38:33: "Dost thou know the order of heaven, and canst thou set down the reason thereof on the earth?" The turban or tiara signified the empyrean: the golden plate was a token of God, the governor of the universe.

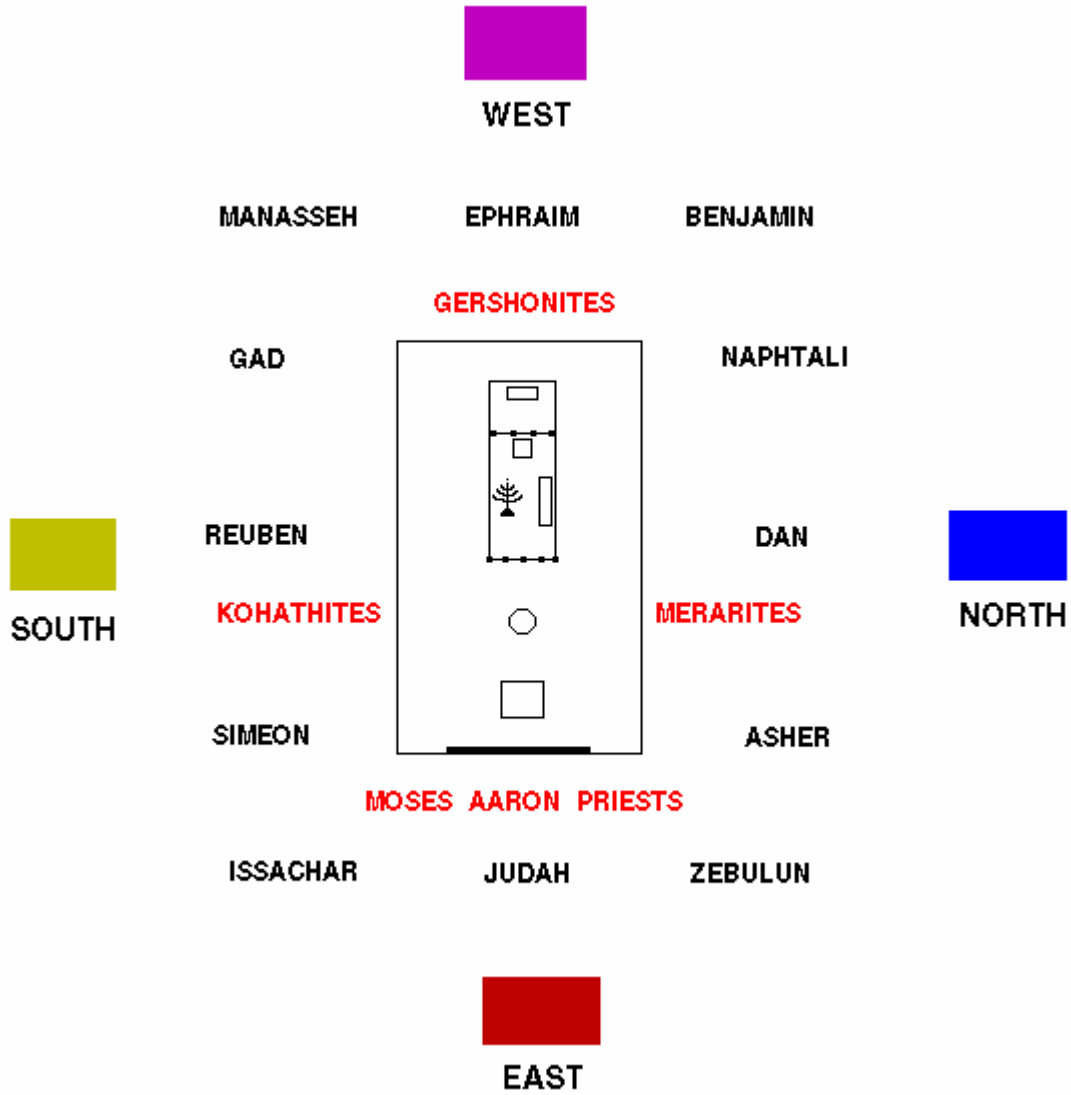
So we see that this is not a "new age" idea or teaching. Jewish history and Christian history both points out that the 12 gemstones of Aaron's Breastplate with the names of the 12 Tribes on them signify the 12 Signs of the Zodiac.

WHAT IS A "YOD"?

It is a word used to describe the comprise two planets in sextile (60°) aspect to each other, each making a 150° aspect focused on the same third planet (opposing their midpoint). It is called the *Finger of God* or the Finger of Fate. Indicative of a special life purpose, it creates the sensation of steadiness, special passion, deep aspiration and a strong inner drive to accomplish something very important and special. (This is an ancient astrological term).

I don't think that it is by coincidence that the 10th letter of the Hebrew alphabet is "Yod" which means the hand (finger) of God. This is also one of the sacred letters of the most holy name of God YHVH (tetragrammation), where the names Yahveh and Yahshua come from.

CHAPTER FIVE



TRIBEOSCOPE

"We have two ears and one mouth so that we can listen twice as much as we speak."

Epictetus

TRIBEOSCOPE

There are only 12 types of people on the planet. This was demonstrated in the lives of the 12 sons of Jacob which correspond with the 12 Zodiac Signs. Where did the names of these stars and planets come from?

“Praise ye the LORD...He tells the number of the stars; he calls them all by their names. Great is our Lord, and of great power: his understanding is infinite.” Psalms 147: 1,4-5 (KJV)

Modern science tells us that the names of these stars and constellations have not changed in over 6000 years. Astronomers claim that there are over 40 sextillion stars, which are suns to other planets. Some of the names of the star constellation in our galaxy are given in the Bible. This proves that the prophets and sages understood and used the science of Astrology.

“He made the Bear, Orion, and the Pleiades, and the chambers of the south.” Job 9:9 (NKJ)

Job is testifying that God created the Bear (Arcturus-In the Zodiac Sign of Virgo the Virgin), Orion and Pleiades (In the Zodiac Sign of Taurus the Bull).

"Can you bind the cluster of the Pleiades (Taurus), or loose the belt of Orion (Sub-constellation of Taurus)? Can you bring out Mazzaroth (Zodiac) in its season? Or can you guide the Great Bear (Virgo) with its cubs? Do you know the ordinances of the heavens? Can you set their dominion over the earth?"
Job 38:31-33 (NKJ)

God here is speaking the names of the Zodiac and constellations quizzing Job's knowledge of the heavens and its influences.

“Moreover the LORD spoke again unto Ahaz, saying, Ask a sign of the LORD your God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above. Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.” Isaiah 7:10-11,14 (KJV)

God challenges Ahaz through the prophet Isaiah who was very knowledgeable in the science of the heavens. The sign of the virgin was actually an astrological sign in Virgo; its sub-constellation is called Coma. It is a picture in the heavens of a woman holding a child, foreshadowing Messiah being born of a virgin, Emmanuel.

“He who made the Pleiades and Orion, who turns blackness into dawn and darkens day into night, who calls for the waters of the sea and pours them out over the face of the land-- the LORD (Yahveh) is his name.” Amos 5:8 (NIV)

The order of the heavens and how to read them was common knowledge taught in the Mystery Schools of the Prophets. There is a restoration taking place of this prophetic science that has been misused, manipulated, suppressed and controlled. ***There is a cry for the sons of Issachar who know the times and the seasons and what we ought to do. There is a call for the Daniels to stand amongst the secular Astrologers, Diviners and Psychics to be ten times better and give the glory to Almighty God.*** I don't mean better in the sense of competition, but in substance and anointing.

Regarding the names of the sons of Jacob and where they fitted in the order of the heavens, some Hebrew sages felt it was logical to place the names of the sons of Jacob in the birth order to parallel the Zodiac. Based on scripture we know that God has a habit of disrupting what is perceived as logic and order. For example, Esau vs. Jacob and Manasseh vs. Ephraim; the birthright and blessing that would have normally gone to the elder sons were reversed to the younger sons. Therefore, the tribal names will not be parallel according to birth, rather, according to definitions, and reference scripture.

TribeOscepe: a word that the Holy Spirit spoke to me while in meditation some time ago.

My definition for TribeOscepe is, a chart of the 12 tribes of Israel, led by the 12 sons of Jacob, corresponding with 12 Zodiac Signs. It predicts general characteristic traits, potential abilities of an individual, and futuristic events based on the definitions of the names of the sons of Jacob, the prophecies given by Jacob and Moses, and other related scriptures given throughout the Bible. It is a prophetic empowerment revelation, a Christian alternative to secular Astrology.

Man is basically 3-dimensional, as it is above, so it is below. Sun represent the spirit of man. Moon represents the soul of man. Constellations represent the body of man. 5 Planets Mercury, Mars, Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn represent the 5 senses of man.

TribeOscepe will deal basically with 8 points.

- 1) Positive Characteristic Traits
- 2) Negative Characteristic Traits
- 3) Gemstone
- 4) Physical Looks
- 5) Health
- 6) Romance/Relationships
- 7) Career
- 8) Spirituality

What Is A Zodiac Sign?

Zodiac simply means circle of animals. This is the circle of random looking stars in the heavens that are actually constellations. It is divided into 12 parts with 30 degrees of space for each part for a total of 360 degrees. Our ancestors were able to remember them by seeing them as shapes of animals and objects they were familiar with in the ancient world. As God gave them this method for identifying and studying the science of the heavens this information was passed on down to the present time. Zodiac also means, the path, the Way. (This is the path of the Sun through the sky). Zodiac is an imaginary belt of space in the heavens. The center line is known as the Ecliptic line. The Earth completes its orbit around the Sun in about a year.

Each of the Zodiac Signs is a name given to a 30-degree arc of the sky as viewed from the Earth. As the Earth moves around the Sun, the Sun appears to pass from one 30-degree arc to the next; completing its journey through all the 12 Zodiac arcs in one year. {For example, a person born on May 15 the Sun is in the Sign house of Taurus. A person born one month later the Sun would be in the Sign house of Gemini}.

What Are Sub-Constellations?

In the circle of animals above us each Zodiac sign house has three decans or sub-constellations. These are groups of stars that take on smaller images forming a wheel within the wheel. These three decans which are sometimes called faces can be divided into the three parts of the month, each given around ten days.

What Are Masculine and Feminine Signs?

From Beginnings we were introduced to the law of opposites (i.e. heaven-earth, light-dark, good-evil, male-female), so it is with the order of the heavens. This is the art of balance and polarity in the universe; this does not affect gender in any sense. According to the Book of Exodus Nisan/Abib which is equivalent to March/April is the first month. Therefore, the first month would be Masculine, the next Feminine rotating back and forth according to the Divine Order of the heavens. Thus, some would be more right brain, others more left brain, some more analytical, others more easy to convince, some more aggressive, others more calm, etc.

What Is Astrology?

Astrology (haw-bar) means, Divider of the heavens; the stars and the interpretations of them. [Hebrew definition]

[Astrology is derived from two Greek words: “Astra”, meaning a star and “Logos” which means logic, words, thought or reason. Astrology is the science that defines the actions of celestial bodies upon animate and inanimate objects and their reactions to such influences. Astrology is the parent of Astronomy. The planets, signs, aspects and houses form the foundation of astrology].

“And lest when you lift up your eyes unto heaven, and when you see the sun, the moon, and the stars, even all the host of heaven, you should not be driven to bow to them and worship them or to serve them, which the LORD your God has DIVIDED unto the nations a heritage.” Deuteronomy 4:19

There were 2 forms of Astrology among the Hebrews and the ancient world.

- 1) One who divides the heavens and interprets it meanings.
- 2) Stargazer, one who has prophetic visions and interprets the stars.

Here we have 2 schools of Astrology, the scientific, and the esoteric.

With the scientific school of Astrology there is no need for spiritual gifting or special powers, it is simply a science that can be studied and learned by anyone that can commit to memory a vast amount of information. This is the science that has been used since the beginning that developed into what today is called Astronomy. However, with Astrology the emphasis is more so on how the movements of the celestial orbs influence our personal lives, environment and the planet. It is the study of the effect of energy in space called stars, planets, and comets affecting energy on earth, basically humans and the environment, this is the school that most identify with today.

It has been mistakenly believed by much of Christianity that one has to have some dark occult power to grasp this knowledge. This myth goes back thousands of years and was used as a method of control and manipulation. In ancient times the study of this science was limited to the priests, prophets (seers), kings or influential people. This knowledge was considered very sacred and kept secret, only being taught in the Mystery School (School of Prophets).

Later on as the Christian era developed and people became more literate they were forbidden to read the Bible. They were told they might go insane or they weren't holy enough. Only the leaders of the Roman Church were allowed to study. However, when the Bible was finally printed and circulated many things were interpreted by the Church falsely to further keep the masses in darkness and fear. Many of those fear-based doctrines exist today in the Church at large and this subject (Astrology) is one of them.

However, the esoteric form of Astrology required what could be called spiritual gifting. This would be one that understood the scientific aspect of Astronomy/Astrology, but also depended on visions and intuition to interpret the signs of the heavens. It was this form of Astrology that caused Daniel and his 3 friends to stand out in the kingdom of Babylon and become ten times better than all the scientific Astrologers. Thus, they were called "stargazers", one who received prophetic visions by intensely gazing at the position of the stars.

What Are Ruling Planets?

Because of the order of the heavens everyone has at least one ruling planet in their sign. For example: Sun, Moon, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn. These were the 7 known planets of the ancients (Sunday- Saturday). Keep in mind that everything in the universe is composed of energy that has been created to take on a specific form, character or symbol. The Sun, Moon, stars (planets and constellations) are given for signs according to Genesis 1:14. A sign only points toward or hints at something, it is a symbol for something else. From beginnings each of the 7 known planets of the ancients were linked to a Zodiac sign of similar energy. Planets are centers of energy, whereas Zodiac signs are ways in which this energy can be expressed. The original setup of seven ruling planets, with the sun and moon together in Leo and Cancer, and the others fanning out in order from Mercury to Saturn round the signs in each direction, was beautiful, symmetrical, and complete.

The discovery of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto was later added to the wheel within the wheel according to their positions. Keep in mind that the planets only provide a vocabulary for symbols of how the energy in space affects the earth.

How Do I Know My Tribal Sign?

In much of Christianity today everybody wants to be of the Tribe of Judah because Yahshua (Jesus) was born from this tribe. However, Yahshua's (Jesus) Zodiac Sign was Libra (Levi), based on his actual birth which scripture supports. (Remember this is based on time of birth NOT lineage).

YOUR TRIBAL SIGN IS DETERMINED BY YOUR BIRTH MONTH AND DATE:

<u>TRIBE</u>	<u>SIGN</u>	<u>DATES</u>
Gad	Aries	March 21 – April 19
Joseph	Taurus	April 20 – May 20
Benjamin	Gemini	May 21 – June 20
Issachar	Cancer	June 21 – July 22
Judah	Leo	July 23 – August 22
Zebulon	Virgo	August 23 – September 22
Levi	Libra	September 23 – October 22
Dan	Scorpio	October 23 - November 21
Asher	Sagittarius	November 22 – December 21
Naphtali	Capricorn	December 22 – January 19
Reuben	Aquarius	January 20 – February 18
Simeon	Pisces	February 19 – March 20

What Is A Cusp?

It is the exact time when the Sun moves from one sign to the next; this is called a cusp, or the beginning of a sign. As the Earth moves around the Sun, the precise date may differ from time to time. {People born within a few days before the Sun moves into one of the signs may also be considered to be born on the cusp and may have strong influences from the previous or next sign house}.

TribeOscope and Choices

TribeOscope is a general interpretation and description of the behavior of a person born under a particular Tribal Sign based on the definitions of the names of the sons of Jacob, revelation knowledge, and other related scripture. Each characteristic trait has both negative and positive sides; however, the interpretation could be a personal matter. As one chooses to become more spiritually grounded many of the negatives traits will be transmuted into stronger positive attributes.

What Happens If My Tribal Sign Doesn't Match My Personality?

- 1) If you are born on a Cusp, the Sun may be in the previous or next Tribal Sign. For example, if you were born early in the day on March 21, you may identify more with Simeon (Pisces); instead of Gad (Aries). Or, if you were born late in the day of April 19, you may identify more with Joseph (Taurus); instead of Gad (Aries).
- 2) If you are young, or have lived in a very limited environment; there's a chance you may not have reached the point to confirm some of this information.
- 3) Other choices, planets, comets, or celestial events may have had stronger influences on your life.
- 4) If you have embarked on a spiritual path with full commitment many of the negative traits may not be as prominent. Or, if you have had a name change, your destiny and characteristic traits may have changed.
- 5) If you have made many negative choices in life, you may not be able to see the positive traits within yourself.

All the information may not apply to you at this time, however, as God has fixed the stars in the heavens so are many of the traits in our humanity. We will examine both negative and positive traits and potentials that the stars will reveal through the names of the sons of Jacob.

Many people on the path of spirituality sometimes chose not to deal with the "old nature" or past seeing that it is crucified with Christ. Others spend time casting out demons that are not there, while yet others focus most of their time in denial of the fleshy appetites and human emotions.

In reality the lower nature from the Divine perspective has been dealt with. However, from the human perspective there seem to be a war in our members. "The good that I desire, I do not; and the evil I do not desire, I do." This will not be overcome till we come face to face with the traits that are there and overcome them. You cannot be an overcomer if there is nothing to overcome.

The governors of the heavens do influence everything on the planet. This is not to say that circumstances cannot be changed. The insects, animal migration, tides, are influenced by the planets. The agricultural, fishing and farming communities depended on the knowledge of the heavens. The human body, brain, chemicals and hormones also come under their influence.

Based on my research and study of people from various cultures I have discovered that the Zodiac Signs have also impressed upon us certain physical features and possible physical vulnerabilities in the general sense. However, we do understand that ethnic genetics also play a major role. We have learned that people born during certain times of the year may be more vulnerable to certain weaknesses or diseases. (Medical journals have also confirmed this).

What Does The Hebrew Alphabet Have To Do With This?

I will share the definitions of the names of the sons of Jacob and grandsons, 12 of the single letter Hebrew alphabet that are assigned to 12 parts of the body and Zodiac signs. I consider the Hebrew language to be one of the most sacred languages. The ancients taught that the letters of the Hebrew alphabet are actually names of God, you are encouraged to *slowly* speak out and meditate on the one assigned to your Tribe. (You may close your eyes; repeat the name/letter again and again with emotion).

What Is My Element?

Everyone also has an elemental characteristic which can be traced back to the Book of Genesis. {Earth, Air, Water, Fire}
“And the **Earth** was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. **And the Spirit (wind)** of God moved upon the face of the **Waters**. And God said, Let there be **Light (fire)**; and there was light.” Genesis 1:2-3

Earth, Spirit (Air), Water, Light (Fire). These were assigned to the Zodiac signs in the heavens, also to the Tribes of Israel. They were also referred to by the 4 Horsemen and 4 Cherubim. (You will find out your element in the chapter dealing with your Tribe and Zodiac Sign.)

What Is Gematria?

Gematria is a Hebrew system of interpretation of the scriptures by substituting for a particular word another word whose letter gives the same numeric sum.

In reading your TribeOscope you will also find that we have incorporated “biblical numerology” or gematria. In the ancient world each letter of the alphabet denoted a numerical value, and each number has meanings. (Much of this can be found through careful “word study” of the Bible and Hebrew history. For example, 1 speaks of unity, God. “Hear Oh Israel that the Lord our God is One.” 7 speaks of completion, fulfillment. “On the seventh day God completed His work.”)

We have also used the Pythagorean method of reducing the numbers to single digits for more in depth understanding.

NOTES

PART TWO ---- Dance of the Inner Zodiac & Prophetic Wisdom

CHAPTER SIX



"The Kingdom of God is not over here or over there, it is within you."

Jesus – Luke Chapter 17:21

INNER ZODIAC

“In them has he set a tabernacle for the Sun, which is like a bridegroom coming out of his chamber...”

Psalms 19:4-5

Man is basically 3-dimensional, as it is above, so it is below. Sun represents the spirit of man. Moon represents the soul of man. Constellations represent the body of man. 5 Planets of the ancients Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn represent the 5 senses of man.

Keep in mind that we are not merely discussing the outer or literal Zodiac and Tribes; rather, we want to point you to the Inner Zodiac and Tribes. Everything you see in the outer is only a reflection of the Inner. *Though you were born on a certain date and month you are not limited to that one expression. Though your specific Tribal Sign will reflect your strongest characteristics, traits, and potential, you will find yourself experiencing all of them in the course of your life at one time or another.* {For example, there will be times you need to be a calm Levite, other times you may need to be the warring Gadite}. You are the House of Israel. Let your specific tribal/sign be your meditation as you experience them all.

Mankind has been fascinated by the universe and space since the dawn of creation. The host of twinkling stars and galaxies against the backdrop of the dark sky is merely a magnified reflection of the individual universe called man. Within each of the 60 trillion cells that make up the human body and 200 billion that make up the human brain is even yet a universe within itself. In each cell is the DNA, if stretched out it is 6 ft. long filled with more intelligence than we have the ability to decipher. And in that dark place of the cell are bio-photons, twinkling of light as the stars of night. Also, the electrical activity of the brain reminds us of the vastness of space with its display of lights, corona, nebulas and galaxies; the ever expanding inner universe.

From head to toe the knowledge of God has been inscribed upon and within your being though yet somewhat sealed until the days of loosening. This can only happen when there is a paradigm shift; then no longer will the limitations and bondages constrain the purer essence of Spirit within. Have you heard the secrets of God? Can you hear what the heaven of your inner being is declaring? As the Sun of Righteousness goes on his path through the Inner Zodiac, He brings enlightenment; this is the wheel within a wheel. Light must come to the 12 mansions within; these are the 12 stages of development that transforms you into the New Jerusalem. It is the repeated cycles of the Sun of Righteousness until the lessons are learned and darkness becomes light. “In my Father’s house (humanity) are many mansions.”

[Now I will connect the Tribes with the Zodiac Sign assigned to it and its ruling planet to show the precession of the equinox within man, and its hidden messages. It has been known and taught by the ancients that the 12 Zodiac Signs govern 12 specific areas of the physical body and everything in the universe is interconnected. Now experience the order of the heavens and tribes within; let this be your meditation. First you will notice the steps to enlightenment; this is an inward journey of discovery step by step. You will experience each of them during the various phases of your life. Then go back and meditate specifically on the one that falls within your birth date].



Your birth date fall between March 21 - April 19

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Head**, the seals are burnt off your mind and the darkness of the old lifestyle is swallowed in light. This is your new birth where you Passover from death to life, your spiritual eyes have been opened. The Sun is in **Aries**; you have been brought to a state of innocence and made pure as the lamb being lead in a new direction. **Gad** the warrior is soon aroused with the passions and aggression of Mars to fight the good fight of faith and win. The illumined mind can only be maintained through humility and the ego will constantly challenge this truth.



Your birth date fall between April 20 - May 20

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Throat**, the seals are burnt off your vocal cords and you have been given the ability to speak the mysteries of the Kingdom of God. As you eat, digest and verbalize your experience, the challenge will be to not get stuck or stubborn refusing to move forward. The Sun is in **Taurus**; you are being brought to a place of strength and stability. **Joseph** the dreamer is aroused with dreams of destiny and Venus shows you the beauty of it all. Call those things from the spiritual realm to become visible, but keep in mind that the material world of illusions can only offer temporal satisfaction.



Your birth date fall between May 21 - June 20

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Arms**, the seals are burnt off and you are given the strength to do. Life will provide you with many choices at this stage of your development. The Sun is in **Gemini**; and the sense of duality can be overwhelming and double-mindedness causes instability. This is where your spirituality is tested and the Benoni (suffering-victim) you must become the **Benjamin** (powerful victor) you. Mercury will assist with messages from God as you seem to move about on the spiritual planes. The power of the Holy Spirit will give you the boost you need to make the transition into higher spiritual realities.



Your birth date fall between June 21 –July 22

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Breast**, the seals are burnt off and you are given the ability to nurture others on the path with that which has been made real to you. This is the feminine aspect of your soul looking for identity and expression. The Sun is in **Cancer**; you have been given a sense of security in your spirituality and faith is being exercised. **Issachar** seeks a reward for carrying the burden. However, there are yet many things to be revealed, these are

known in the dark seasons and the Moon must become your light. You are in the conception time of life and ideas are growing, the challenge is to know what to let go of and what to hold on to.



Your birth date fall between July 23 – August 22

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Heart**, the seals are burnt off and that wonderful earth rhythm is felt. You are made aware of the importance of maintaining good relationships. Repentance and humility prevent the heart from becoming stony. The Sun is in **Leo**; and the passions and pleasures of life can seem to scream louder than the still small voice within. This is the time of your life where there is a lot of excitement and energy; the Sun seems to be brightening up every area. **Judah** will keep your heart filled with praise and worship; this will help you overcome the challenges to participate in the pleasures that would cause you to miss the mark that last for a season.



Your birth date fall between August 23 – September 22

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Stomach**, the seals are burnt off and then will flow the rivers of living waters. This is the seat of the soul and appetite for life. The Sun is in **Virgo**; and you need to be reminded of your innocence and purity in spite of all the failures or challenges. **Zebulon** is rising within to bring you home to a place of security, but you must let go of the fears and worries. Mercury has come with messages from the higher dimensions, digest the words of life and live. Your challenge at this time in your life is to realize the completed work of Christ, not your sense of perfection.



Your birth date fall between September 23 – October 22

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Kidneys/Lower Back** and the seals are burnt off you are brought to a time of cleansing. This is the cleansing of the consciousness from that which would poison true spirituality and render you powerless. The Sun is in **Libra**; at this point of your life all things must be weighed and brought into divine balance. Venus has risen to show you the beauty and love in the midst of ugly situations. **Levi** has come to join together the human and divine aspects of you, the mystical marriage of the inner and outer becoming one.



Your birth date fall between October 23 – November 21

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Genitals**, the seals are burnt off to reveal the mysteries of creation and destruction, the power of life and death. The Sun is in **Scorpio**; the sting of death and the fires of Mars and Pluto are there to assist. This is the phase of your life where the false you and the world of illusions must die. Out of death to the lower nature, life will spring forth. **Dan** has come to bring judgment to everything that needs to be judged in the house of God. This is not condemnation but the revelation of the power of choice. The intimacy that you really long for is with Him, flesh profits nothing.



Your birth date fall between November 22 – December 21

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Thighs**, the seals are burnt off to reveal the strength and power within. This is the unlimited power that can propel your life to victory. The Sun is in **Sagittarius** and Jupiter looms high to shower you with the blessings for the inner and outer you. **Asher** has come to bring about joy and energy. This is the phase of your life where the arrow hits the target and that which appeared as an adversary has been reconciled. Let your rejoicing be known to all, infect others with it.



Your birth date fall between December 22 – January 19

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Knees**, the seals are burnt off loosening you from rigidity. The need for flexibility is the key to get things moving again. The Sun is in **Capricorn**; and there is a need for transformation. You have outgrown your present state of consciousness and Saturn can easily influence you to remain in the old paradigm. **Naphthali** will give you the motivation to wrestle and overcome. The magnitude of your power to evolve depends on the time spent on your knees or prayerful meditation.



Your birth date fall between January 20 – February 18

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Calves**, the seals are burnt off revealing the pillars of your temple. These

are the pillars of initiation into another dimension and age. The Sun is in **Aquarius**, and the outpouring refreshing has come to your being. Uranus will help you make the changes on your unique journey. **Reuben** has come to announce your sonship and authority. This is the phase of your experience where you seek to express your creativity, intellect and individuality.



Your birth date fall between February 19 – March 20

As the Sun of Righteousness shines upon your **Feet**, the seals are burnt off revealing the foundation of your being. This is the power to carry out your dreams and goals. Your contact with the earth realm will keep you balanced. The Sun is in **Pisces**; and the water of life surrounds you and gives you the ability to multiply. Neptune will help you unravel the mysteries of life and heighten you instincts. **Simeon** has come to help you hear more clearly from God.

It is your journey within, experiencing the wheel within the wheel that helps you to understand the journey without.
If you don't go within, you will go without. *The mystery has always been Christ within; your hope of glory.*

DANCE OF THE PLANETS

Come and soar into the heavens and consciously dance the dance of the planets

The movements you already know, just release yourself and let go

As the Sun passes through your Zodiac home

Bow in reverence because He's made you His own

Spin around and turn from the old path you walked before

Leap high as you reel through the open door-

Mars and Pluto will give you the passion and energy to dance all night long

As Aries and Scorpio teach you to become the victor's song-

Venus is dressed up lovely and bright

Her companions of Libra and Taurus will bring balance and insight-

Mercury has come to join in, listen to the message he sings in your ear

Gemini has learned the art of synchronization and Virgo has overcome her fear

Can't you hear the music as the comets go by?

Asteroids moving through the darkened sky-`

Auroras, nebulas and explosive colors I have not seen

Pulsating to the beat of the universal music of my being-

The Cosmic Choreographer is now playing a new tune

As Cancer dances side to side in the light of the Moon-

Feel the beat as it intensify among the twinkling stars

As the Sun ignites Leo and Jupiter refreshes the Sagittar-

The rhythm of the universe has taken control

As I dance the dance of the planets with all my body and soul-

TRIBEOSCOPE

In celestial cycles I move and sway with the Choreographer's design
Experiencing the truth and power as I become the Zodiac Signs-

Out of the angelic another rhythm is being born
It's the song of transformation performed by Saturn and Capricorn-
Join me in this dance of cosmic embrace
Hold me close until we see Him in each other's face-

Twirl me in rings of glory and love
Through the spiral galaxies and worm holes above-
I am intoxicated with ecstasy and have lost all sense of time and space
Into the unknown dimensions I now find my place-

One more dance I heard the Righteous DJ say
To express the uniqueness of the coming day-
As an outpouring of heavenly melodies rained on us
I followed the leaders in the dance, Uranus and Aquarius-

Just when my feet caught the rhythm of the tunes
I was accompanied by Pisces and Neptune-
The dance of the planets I shall forever dance
Through the universe within whirling in prophetic trances-

by John Lewis

PROPHETIC INSPIRATION

“The day that you are in, the ancients longed for because they could only see glimpses through the portals of time. I inspired them to write and speak of this very day and the things you see all around you. It was me the Spirit of Grace and Inspiration stirring deep within the consciousness of those called the prophets, sages, seers and wisdom people. They saw the time when all would become one even as I AM revealing today. I have not changed nor has my plan changed for the people at this time on the planet.

The infrastructure of your civilization that you have created must be dismantled and torn apart on every level. While this appears horrible for the eye to behold and inconceivable for the mind to comprehend; it is necessary. As you see the infrastructure of society, governments, and religious systems fall apart, know that the same thing is happening within the consciousness of humanity. All that you see now will change and must change. All that you see outside yourself is not real; this is only a projection of the overactive ego which must be dethroned. The appearance of turmoil and chaos will only be abated when humanity turn and goes within to find the love, peace and forgiveness that I have provided for all. Then that which is false will be swallowed up into the reality of Christ All in All.

With your present state of consciousness you cannot survive the changes, you must CHANGE your mind and ascend to a higher state of consciousness. For those that are hearing the call to come higher I AM breaking the seals of limited thinking and expanding their consciousness. This is what will cause the transformation that will affect even your physical body in such a way that it cannot be destroyed by sickness, accidents, chemicals, poison, radiation, weapons or other toxins. I AM activating all that has lain dormant even at the cellular level. I AM reprogramming your DNA to such a degree that it will project an invisible field of protective energy around your body. However, you must agree with the working of my Spirit. Every part of your being must express the eternal Yes and Amen.

As I continue to dismantle the false reality within that has been created through fears and false belief systems; knowledge of the unknown shall increase. That which you thought was unknown and mysterious shall become simple and clear. Things that you once thought was light shall become darkened and that which was hidden in darkness shall be brought to light. You shall begin to realize that I have placed all this knowledge within you. It is not far away that one should retrieve it for you; it is not in the heavens, beneath the earth or in a religious system. It is within you, it is you; both the Teacher and the Student.

The heavens are filled with the knowledge of my glory, it is clearly written for those that understand sign language. The earth is filled with the knowledge of my glory; it is clearly displayed for those that protect her. The seas are filled with the knowledge of my glory; revealing the unlimited power and life to those that respect it. But have I not placed all this in you? You are the signs raised up in heavenly places to reveal the mysteries and give direction to those in darkness. You are earth, my masterpiece on display to reveal my love. And you are the sea, destined to give life to all that draw from you.

As you release your fears and discard the false identity of who you thought you were, your true identity of who you are will emerge. You can be none less than the image and likeness of the Creator, we are one. You are a multi-dimensional, trans-dimensional being of light existing in the All in All. Those that have transcended the physical cheer you on and assist you as the walls of dimensionality collapse. This is also their day, the time when heaven and earth merges as one to manifest the glory from beginnings.

Therefore, seek knowledge, wisdom, and the mysteries of my kingdom. However, the greatest treasure you will find is your true identity, Christ. Indeed this is what all seek and what shall be manifested, says the Spirit of Grace.”

TRIBEOSCOPE

As you continue to read, keep in mind that you are the tribes, the Zodiac signs and constellations. In all ancient cultures, it seems to have been taught; we are star people. Here's a story one of my spiritual sons, Dennis Grimes, from the Juaneño Indian Nation (tribe) of California shared with me.

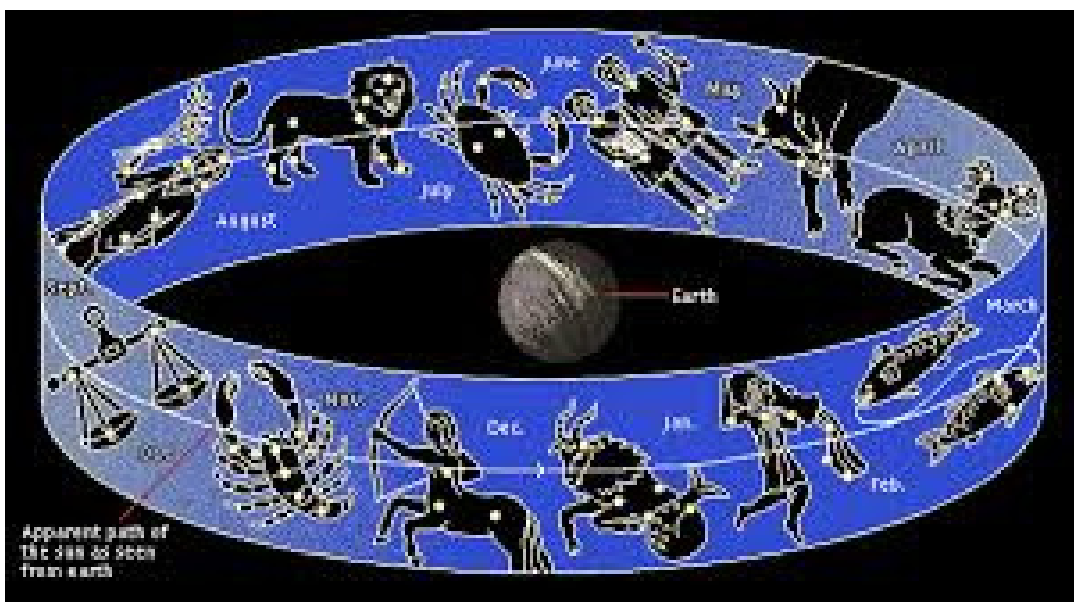
The Juaneño people are a coastal Southern California Indian Nation. The traditional nation name is Acjachemen – people from Acjachema located across from the Mission San Juan Capistrano, CA. They are also known as cuelem atahem (Star People). Parts of the creation story is written like this:

An invisible and all-powerful being called Nocuma, meaning darkness (heavens), made the world, the sea, and all that is therein contained, such as animals, trees, plants and fishes. Nocuma created man, or the first Indian out of earth and called him Ejoni. Afterwards he created woman and gave her the name Aé.

There appeared in the town of Puvunga, California State University Long Beach, one called Ouiamot, son of Tacu, believed by some of the ancients was a comet, signifying the heavenly and Auzar his mother signifying the earthly.

Ouiamot appeared to the Acjachemen as a god. Ouiamot was later called Chinigchinich. Chinigchinich was later called Quaguar when he died and ascended above among the stars. That stars in the sky in reference are the Pleiades, Chehaiyam, known as the seven young women or sisters.

The ancients said that when an Indian died that it went to the place destined by Chingchinich. If a chief, or one of the puplem, it went to dwell among the stars, and like them threw its light upon the earth. For this reason they said that the planets and most luminous bodies were their hearts, or in other words, they were themselves in reality.



CHAPTER SEVEN



“Just don’t give up trying to do what you really want to do. Where there ‘s love and inspiration, I don’t think you can go wrong.”

Ella Fitzgerald

GAD



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF GAD

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:19

"Gad, a troop shall overcome him, but he shall triumph at last."

Deuteronomy 33:20-21

And of Gad he said, "Blessed be he that enlarges Gad: he dwells as a lion, and tears the arm with the crown of the **head**. And he provided the first part for himself, because there, in a portion of the lawgiver, was he seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel." (KJV)

GAD - ARIES



GAD - ARIES - MARCH 21 – APRIL 19

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Gen 49:19

"Gad, a troop shall overcome him, but he shall triumph at last."

Gad- a troop comes to overcome; good fortune

A troop- crowd, band of soldiers; robbers

Overcome him- to crowd upon; attack, gash, press

At last- the heel, rear; from behind

Position on the South - Numbers 2

Gad with Reuben did not want possession across Jordan, agrees to go armed against enemies of his brethren- (You have a strong sense of family, loyalty, protection and commitment).

Gad pronounces curses from Mt. Ebal. Deuteronomy 27:13

Deut 33:20-21

"And of Gad he said, "Blessed be he that enlarges Gad: he dwells as a lion, and tears the arm with the crown of the **head**. And he provided the first part for himself, because there, in a portion of the lawgiver, was he seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel." (KJV)

Blessed- act of adoration; benefit, congratulation

Enlarges- to broaden, make large

Dwells- resides (permanent); to lie down sexually (sexual appetite)

TRIBEOSCOPE

Lion- a fierce lioness; roar

Tears- to pluck off, pull to pieces, supply for food

Arm- place of power

Crown of head- scalp, top of head; cause to stoop, bend the body

First part- first fruit, place; order of rank; chiefs, best (selfishness)

Portion- allotment, smoothness; tongue, flattery

Lawgiver- to hack, engrave, cutting out; enact

Seated- to hide by covering, reserve

Heads- first in rank (desire to be #1 – competitive)

People- congregation, troop, nation; huddling together

Execute- to do, make

Justice- rightness, objectively; moral virtue, prosperity

Judgment- verdict, decree (favorable or unfavorable) believes one should pay for crime

Reuben and Gad – named an Altar Ed- meaning witness, after victory. Joshua 22:34

River of Gad - 2 Samuel 22:4 Gad, David's Seer. Molech inherit Gad – Jeremiah 49:1

Gad the 7th son of Jacob, corresponding with the 1st of the Zodiac signs, Aries.

Genesis 30:9-11

GAD- means Good Fortune, Abundance; a troop, crowd, invade, attack and overcome.

7- Sons of GAD - Genesis 46:16

1. Ziphion – watch tower, look at from a distance; spy, wait for, expectation.
2. Haggi – festive, move in a circle, dance, sacred procession, giddy; energy, movement.
3. Shuni – to rest quietly, peace, calm.
4. Ezbon – gasp, pushing to understand
5. Eri – watchful, to be awake, eyes open; stir up.
6. Arodi – wild ass, fleeing.
7. Areli – heroic, valiant one, lion of God.

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

GAD - ARIES - {HEY} Head - March 21 – April 19

ARIES – A Masculine Sign. Your Element is FIRE. Your ruling Planet is MARS.

Key Words & Phrases: {Physical body, appearances, impulsive, person of action, identity, independent, warrior, confident, loyal, passionate}

GAD, a City of Refuge {A tendency to attract negative influences and to protect them}

You're a natural leader – a commander. You don't like limitations; you'd rather be the boss – a sportsman.

Ziphion- Shows that you're a Visionary. You see things others cannot. You're a Risk Taker. You may have a tendency to like high places (tower), entrepreneurial minded. Ziphion also shows your Determination, the ability to stick with a project, especially if it's your idea. You enjoy learning and research.

Haggi- Shows your High Energy level. You like to move around. If something doesn't really impress you; you're off to the next Adventure. You're Industrious. You enjoy Socializing, Party, Dance, Entertainment, Music, things that bring you to the Center of the stage. Most Gadites/Aries are Positive People overall, but you can be easily bored. You like the Excitement, Thrills. With all of that Energy, you seem to light up the room when you walk in. You are a party waiting to happen.

Shuni- Shows your need for space; in spite of your high energy level, love for socializing and entertaining. You enjoy your Peace and quiet times, this is where the Creative and Intuitive abilities are developed.

Ezbon- Shows most Gadites/Aries are very intellectual and quick learners. You seem to be always grasping for more knowledge and understanding. Because of this quest for knowledge; you can be very successful. Gad = Good Fortune.

Eri- Shows and re-emphasizes your High Energy level (Martian influence), also lots of Mental Energy. You're always thinking and sometimes have a problem shutting your mind down. The stir of energy within doesn't let too much get past you.

Arodi- Shows that because of this energy, you sometimes don't know what to do with it. This can sometimes cause Instability "a wild ass." If all this energy and ideas are not harnessed, it could manifest as Impatience and Quick Tempered. Arodi also shows that you enjoy Competition and Showing Off. You take Challenges head on, like the Ram.

Areli- Shows there's a strong desire to be a Hero, someone's savior. Because of your Loyalty and Commitment to those in your life, you feel a need to always be their savior. You will go to any Extreme, even to endanger yourself to rescue someone else. You are a Risk Taker! You are a Fighter! {Many male Gadites/Aries will probably have the physical scar on the head or face to prove it-if not physically, deep emotional scars}. Gad, you have the Courage of a lion.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Gadite/Aries person}.

Ziphion- Shows that you are a Visionary, but if you are out of balance, you may not exercise good judgment of character in those you surround yourself with.

Haggi- Shows that you must be careful that you don't waste too much time and energy in the social scene, entertaining yourself or others. Stop trying to IMPRESS others. There's a real need to work on Patience and learn how to properly handle Criticism.

Arodi- Shows that you can be Very Stubborn. Once your mind is made up, no one can change it; you will march forward like a soldier. You will go at things head-on.

Areli- Shows that you are Heroic and want to help others but Beware, remember in Gad there was a city of refuge. There's a tendency to attract Negative Influences and protect, justify or defend them. You Are Too Impulsive! Often you may feel that you are being used, taken advantage of.

{Out of Balanced Gadites may be prone to Violent Behavior, fighting, gang activity. They like the danger element, taking chances, the thrills. They are hotheaded, but genuinely regretful afterwards}.

Deuteronomy 27:13 Shows your ability to use choice hurtful words when you feel threatened or challenged; the power to curse. Remember, the words that proceed from our mouth will also return to judge us. "The power of life and death is in your tongue." You are encouraged to use this awesome power to speak blessings.

Deuteronomy 33:20 Shows your strong sexual appetite and the need to dominate, if left unchecked this can cause problems. Your Element is FIRE. You must deal with the Fires of Passion. Overcome the need to be #1, lest Pride consumes you. "A proud spirit goes before a fall."

Deuteronomy 33:21 Shows that an out of balanced Gadite may be prone to Selfishness.

Negative circumstances, hardships and dangerous situations are common for many Gadites/Aries people early in life, but they overcome in end, the second half of life seems to be better. "Better is the end of a thing than the beginning thereof."

Gen 49:19

"Gad, a troop shall overcome him, but he shall triumph at last."

You will always seem to bounce back because your heart is in the right place most of the time.

GEMSTONE - DIAMOND

Gad was assigned the Diamond. Diamond is from the Greek word “adamas”, meaning unconquerable. Diamond also means hardness, endurance, brilliant, success and fortune. This also shows your inner strength, for the mature person this strength has been developed through much testing and challenges. Diamond also represents increase personal clarity - innocence, virtue, conjugal affection, unshakeable faith, and a clear conscience.

The diamond is in a dark place, covered with dirt and must be dug out. You must realize that you are a hidden treasure waiting to be discovered. With the proper cleaning and polishing, you will shine with the everlasting light of God as unconquerable. You are a Diamond. Shine like a diamond.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Looks are very important to most Gadites. You are conscious of yourself and you like style. Your strong Martian influence says that you like bright colors; it is an expression of the energy within. You may find yourself often being drawn to the color Red.

Some Gadites may have intimidating or intense features, that’s the warrior mentality shining through. Fair skinned Gadites will often blush easily or have red faces. They are usually Athletic, Strong Body and some may be big-boned. You are like the Ram and seem to take life head-on. Some Gadites may have scars on the face, head or body due to accidents or a violent situation.

HEALTH

The 5th letter of the Hebrew alphabet, (**He-Hey**) is assigned to the 1st section of 12, the HEAD.

These are areas of concern for the Gadite/Aries person. The HEAD. Gadites may find themselves more vulnerable to Headaches, Migraines, Allergies, Sinus Problems, Ear Infections (Problems), and Colds. Some may suffer from Bipolar, ADD, Hyperactivity, Seizures and ailments that stem from the Brain and Nervous System.

Be careful to not allow yourself to be in risky situations where Bones can be broken, and always protect your head from injuries when necessary. Most Aries bodies are very resilient and will remain that way if you keep an active lifestyle.

Let “Hey” be your mantra. This alphabet is used 2x in the Tetragrammaton (YHVH), the name of God.

Let Psalms 119:33-40 be your meditation and prayer. Pronounce slowly and experience the mantra “Hey” as you meditate on each verse. The letters are also said to be names of God. Hey means to be broken, behold; a window.



HEY

33 Teach me, O LORD, to follow your decrees; then I will keep them to the end.

HEY

34 Give me understanding, and I will keep your law and obey it with all my heart.

HEY

35 Direct me in the path of your commands, for there I find delight.

HEY

36 Turn my heart toward your statutes and not toward selfish gain.

HEY

37 Turn my eyes away from worthless things; preserve my life according to your word.

HEY

38 Fulfill your promise to your servant, so that you may be feared.

HEY

39 Take away the disgrace I dread, for your laws are good.

HEY

40 How I long for your precepts! Preserve my life in your righteousness.

(NIV)

RELATIONSHIPS (*Platonic & Romantic*)

Ziphion- Shows you may find yourself in many relationships that wont meet your expectation. You seem to easily get bored with the same routine. Because you are a Visionary, you are always visualizing how the relationship can be improved upon. If your strong determination to move the relationship at your pace is premature, your partner might retreat.

Haggi- Shows that you can be very Emotional and will develop Emotional Ties rapidly in relationships. You also seem to expect your partner to be as enthusiastic about the relationship as you are.

Arodi- Shows that because you are somewhat impulsive, you may be apt to jump into relationships or marriages head first. Filled with all that energy, you might be prone to rush things and give place to Jealousy. Move cautiously and allow your friend or significant other to move at their own pace.

TRIBEOSCOPE

Areli- Shows that you may often feel the urge to do things to Impress your friend or mate. There's a part of you that wants to take care of everything; including those you care about. However, let people see the real you and get to know and love you for being you and not for what you can do. Performance is not always necessary and you cannot buy real love.

Areli also shows that if the relationship is not moving at your pace, you may soon lose interest. You enjoy the Excitement in a relationship. Remember to slow down, absorb, experience and appreciate the richness of wordless quiet times.

You like Challenges, the Chase and to Dominate. Love can sometimes be like a contest to you. However, once the prize has been won, beware of feeling the urge to look for another contest.

The out of balance, unenlightened or newly overcoming Gadite may be prone to outbursts of anger, rage and even violent in relationships. Your Ego is easily bruised and small matters can be easily blown out of proportion. Silent anger or verbal; it is a Control issue. Let go of the need to always be right and in control. Deal with your insecurities, take criticism gracefully and remember you don't have to be in the spotlight. Let the walls fall down, the protective hard exterior that keeps you from being hurt. It's okay to show the sensitive side of you.

Because of your sheer determination, high energy, enthusiasm, passion and love for life; you have the ability to have wonderful relationships. Focus on all the positive qualities you have and seek to cultivate the positive qualities in your friends and mate. You have so much to offer in a relationship and you do genuinely care. As you develop, your emotions will become more stable.

Aries/Gadites will make many sacrifices for their family and friends, they are loyal and committed. Given the proper attention and compliments, they will go to extreme measures to please their mate.

They say that opposites attract. On the other side of heavens is the Zodiac sign house of Libra, which has the Tribal sign of Levi. A Levite will bring Balance to help the Gadite to re-focus some of that energy.

A Virgo which has the Tribal sign of Zebulon may bring out qualities that you didn't realize. A Scorpio which has the Tribal sign of Dan will show you more of yourself on a higher spiritual level.

However, any 2 people working together regardless of Tribal/Zodiac sign can have a wonderful relationship; especially if it is Christ centered.

CAREER

Ziphion- Shows that you are a Visionary and have great expectations. You are an Entrepreneur, Administrator and Leader. You don't mind taking risk in business ventures; you're always looking for something better.

Haggi- Shows that you will perform your job with great enthusiasm and detail. You are not happy when you are not busy and can easily become bored with a monotonous job. You enjoy being on the move and working around others, you shine.

Music, dance and the arts move you deeply, you'd love to entertain and feel very comfortable once in the spotlight. The camera loves you.

Shuni- Shows the need to pull yourself aside from the rat race and excitement to get recharged. It is in this quiet space that the power of Intuition that lies deep within will give direction, ideas and abilities to get wealth. "Be still and know that I am God."

Ezbon- Shows the perfectionist, overachiever side of you. You are hungry for success. You are destined to win in life. Your quest to know about everything can cause you to become the jack of many trades. You are highly intelligent and can be somewhat intellectual.

Eri- Shows that you enjoy mental stimulation; you are a problem solver in the work place. You are bursting with Ideas and Creativity; remember it only takes one idea to make you a multi-millionaire. Your thoughts, dreams, and highly active imagination about your future sometimes don't allow you to sleep at night.

Arodi- Shows that in your career or job you may sometimes find yourself being pulled in all directions. (You will often take trips for business and pleasure. You enjoy traveling). If your creative energies and ideas are not properly harnessed and focused, you may find yourself changing jobs or careers often. You have a strong competitive edge and you need to be challenged. You will do well in a career that allows you to travel.

Areli- Shows your determination and courage in the work place. You are loyal and committed to those you work with or for. You will go to extremes to achieve your goal and will fight hard for what you feel is right. You enjoy the recognition, being the best. You don't like limitations and would prefer being the boss.

Gad shows that you will excel in positions of power: Construction, Politics, Military, Business, Management, Sports, Acting or Public Speaking (Ministry). You are a hard worker and may be also drawn to jobs that require using your hands, Sharp Instruments, or Tools. You will excel at work requiring the use of your head or hands; especially if you are in control (supervisor). Good fortune will come to you, usually after a time of challenges.

Deut 33:20-21

"And of Gad he said, Blessed be he that enlarges Gad: he dwells as a lion, and tears the arm with the crown of the head. And he provided the first part for himself, because there, in a portion of the lawgiver, was he seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel." (KJV)

SPIRITUALITY

Mars the mythical god of war is your ruling planet, the Sun and Jupiter are your lesser planets of influence. The Sun speaks of the Spiritual Source of All. Jupiter represents the Father of All, he was also called the god of rain, thunder and lightning.

Gadites/Aries are normally very spiritual people deep within.

Gad- Shows that you are not afraid of spiritual warfare and might even go looking for it. The energies of your warlike nature can be channeled into something very positive on this level. You realize that you are a conqueror and seek to overcome and destroy what is perceived as the enemy on any level of manifestation.

Ziphion- Shows the ability to have visions (clairvoyance), the prophetic gifting is latent deep within waiting to be expressed. As you ascend in consciousness to the heights of the Spirit, the tower within, you are given eyes to see far and wide without. Your expectation is from Him. You must learn to trust what you sense and see.

Haggi- Shows the praise of God within waiting to burst out. This joy within, the song of the Lord and dance in your feet will be your strength. As you learn to release the powerful force of the Holy Spirit within, your joy and excitement will liberate others around you. Your love for music will make it easy to play an instrument or sing.

Shuni- Shows your need to learn to wait on Him and rest in Him. "They that wait on the Lord shall renew their strength." As you learn to go within in deep meditation, the Voice of the Spirit will become clearer and patience will have her perfect work.

Ezbon- Shows your hunger for spiritual truth, you love the mysteries. Things that others overlook, you long to search out. You will find yourself researching and studying spirituality. You have a craving for knowledge that cannot be easily satisfied. "The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge."

Eri- Shows and reiterate your ability to see the unseen and believe for things that others think are of no importance. You have lots of Faith and the energy to produce the works. Once Spirit is realized in your life, you will become very watchful, alert and set on Fire with zeal. Not much gets pass the Spirit-filled Gadite. The Holy Ghost will reveal future events as you seek Him.

Arodi- Shows that you have the tendency to grow fast and can be considered a rebel by those stuck in old paradigms. Once you receive a truth you run with it, watch out for others that will try to put out your fire, don't allow it. An enlightened Gadite will not fit well in the confines of traditional religion. He/She may go searching through many concepts before feeling comfortable. The Evangelistic ministry or some type of outreach/traveling ministry or service will offer the challenge that's necessary. Don't be afraid to try missions.

Areli- Shows your desire to excel in spirituality; also your compassion and willingness to make extreme sacrifices. You are fearless as a lion and have the ability to endure great hardship and come out victorious. You enjoy touching and changing the lives of others in a positive way.

King David had a personal advisor called Gad the Seer. This again foreshadows the Prophetic gifting and the Power of Intuition and Discerning. You are a bold speaker and desire to see others liberated from their negative circumstances. You have a love for Justice and the Words of Truth.

ARIES – the Ram. It has 66 stars.

The number 66 is a reminder of your Humanity, the number that comes short of spiritual perfection. 6 being the number of man created on the 6th day. Keep in touch with your humanity, realizing your natural limits and this will enrich your spirituality. You will achieve your goal of overcoming your weaknesses. "When I am weak then I am strong." You will march forward through every battle as you make Christ your Head.

6 + 6 = 12 12 is a number that speaks of Divine Government, the Cosmic Order. This speaks that out of your limited

human expression that may at times seem to be filled with confusion and chaos, there is a Divine Plan at work. That which appears chaotic now will propel you toward your destiny as you trust God. Nothing can happen in your life without Divine Permission and it must be to your benefit. "I know the thoughts that I think toward you, they are good and not evil, to give you hope and a future."

12 or $1 + 2 = 3$ 3 is a number that speaks of Completion and Fulfillment. This speaks of the human experience merged with the Divine nature; the ultimate purpose is for mankind to become aware of his completeness and inward perfection.

El Natik, the principal star means "*the wounded slain*."

This speaks of your desire to help others and in the process you may often get hurt. The many wounds can work to your advantage. You must become willing to become the living sacrifice, holy and acceptable. Each wound and opposition will only cause you to shine brighter in the midst of darkness all around. Continue to charge forward and you will ascend higher each time.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Sign and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Birth date between March 21 – March 30

CASSIOPEIA - the Enthroned Woman (Bride of Christ). It has 55 stars. $50+5=55$ - in Greek Mythology Cassiopeia is the wife of the cosmic King Cepheus, King of Ethiopia.

The number 55 speaks of Jubilee and Grace. 50 is the number of Jubilee, humanity being set free from all debts to the lower fleshly desires. You no longer have to be driven to extreme measures to satisfy the unreasonable demands of carnality. You are to be no longer led by the soul but the Spirit. All debts were paid by the Lamb (Aries the Ram) of God.

Sometimes forgiving others and yourself can be hard, letting go is what really frees you to be who you really are. The struggle in the mind to overcome the stronghold of thoughts is the main goal.

However, the number 5 shows you that this can only be realized by accepting the Grace of God that helps us to overcome the 5-sense realm. You are prone to depending on your own abilities and your arrogance can complicate the process if you don't learn to receive Grace. "For without me you can do nothing." "By grace are you saved, not of your works (energy-efforts-rituals), it is a gift from God."

$5 + 5 = 10$ 10 is a number that again speaks of Divine Order that was given in the 10 Commandments. The 10th letter of the Hebrew alphabet is YOD, part of the name of God. This is a reminder of that Divine Name/Nature that produces the Divine Law effortlessly.

The number 10 reduces to 1. 1 is a reminder that when the Ego is dethroned it is no longer about you but about Him. God becomes the priority and the only one worthy of worship. As this is experienced you are transformed and absorbed into what you worship. "I am crucified with Him; it is no longer I, but the Christ that lives."

El Seder, the principal star in Cassiopeia means "*the Freed.*"

This speaks to you of soul's liberation which brings freedom to every level of your being. The heavens declare you are not bound to fears, insecurities, jealousies, anger or pride. You know the truth that sets you Free!! "Whom the Son has set free is free indeed."

Cassiopeia sits as the Enthroned Woman in the heavens. This is your soul realm (mind, will, emotion, intellect and imagination) that's been set free from the material plane. Money, prestige, and power are mere benefits compared to the spiritual wealth. Your soul is being filled with jubilation, rejoicing and ruling with great spiritual authority and aware of the wonderful gift called Grace.

Birth date March 31 - April 9

CETUS - the Sea Monster. It has 97 stars. $90+7=97$

Cetus is the largest constellation in the heavens. Number 97. The number (90) speaks of Finality, Closure and Delivery, while (7) speaks of Fulfillment, Maturity and Completion.

Those born during these dates seem to have a greater sense of self and sometimes an overly inflated ego that is controlled by the beastial nature. Things will seem to be more exaggerated in your world if you are not balanced in the Christ. You enjoy doing things big, big dreams; life is not exciting unless it's off the chart.

There is the big God waiting to show himself as BIG, but this can only happen when you get out of the way. Once closure is brought to the many past hurtful experiences, even the small things of life will be exciting. Sometimes it is hard closing chapters of our lives, letting go, or admitting wrongfulness.

You have been impregnated with the incorruptible seed of purpose and destiny; deal with the issues so that you may give birth to your new future. Then the sense of fulfillment will follow, growing up can be painful and also rewarding. Remember to complete the task you start in life. You really are larger than life.

$9+7=16$ which speaks of perfection, and $1 + 6=$ or reduces to 7, the number of completion. This show that you can reach your goals and when motivated you will do what it takes to complete the task no matter how long it takes. This also speaks of your quest for spiritual perfection and the realization of the Perfect One within.

Menkar, the principal star in Cetus means "the Bound and Chained Enemy."

Mira, another star means "the Rebel." Diphda means "Overthrown, Frogs."

These represent demons or behavior patterns of the old nature, the Rebel and rebellion, Pride which must be overcome by the Spiritual One. As you mature spiritually you will become very effective in using your spiritual authority to bind and not permit what shouldn't be, but first it must become bound in you.

Remember that everything does not have to go your way and don't be so easily offended when you are not given the attention you think that you deserve. Keep the focus on Christ, glorify God and all the adversaries of the mind will be overthrown. You are a winner and as your soul is refined Big things will manifest on the material plane.

Birth date between April 10 – April 19

Perseus - the Breaker, he who fights and overcomes. It has 59 stars.

You are a fighter till the end, you won't easily give up. The fight of overcoming self will be your biggest fight in the arena of life. You will seem to attract challenges on every plane and become victorious in the end. It is the anointing that breaks and destroys the yokes of bondages that would appear to come against you. Use your Sword of the Spirit to fight the "good fight" of faith. You will eventually realize that consciously or unconsciously you have attracted most of your battles in life. Once there is peace within there will be no more battles without.

50 is the number of Jubilee and deliverance. This is your humanity being set free from all debts to the lower fleshly desires. You no longer have to be driven to extreme measures to satisfy the unreasonable demands of carnality. You don't owe your flesh anything.

You are also being given the chance to release others from debts and accounts you have held against them; in doing so you free yourself. You are truly Free.

9 speak of Finality, Closure and Delivery. You must find a way to bring closure to the things that haunt you, those inner fears. Once this is done, you will give birth to your purpose and destiny on a much higher level. The last words of Yahshua (Jesus) on the cross were "it is finished." Can you allow yourself to believe that?

{Other stars, *Mirfak*-*"who helps"*, *Al Genub*-*"who carries away"*, *Athik*-*"who breaks"*}

You are a warrior in spiritual warfare, you fight until victory comes; especially on the behalf of others. The Anointing breaks and destroys the yoke. You are a Breaker, destroying the power of darkness, taking the head off the enemy. As this work is accomplished within you first, then you will be a great help to others.

See Genesis 49:19, Deuteronomy 33:20-21, Isaiah 10:27, Genesis 28:29, Micah 2:13

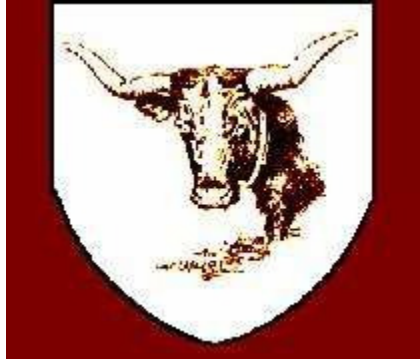
CHAPTER EIGHT



"Do not quench your inspiration and your imagination; do not become the slave of your model."

Vincent van Gogh

JOSEPH (EPHRAIM/MANASSEH)



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF JOSEPH

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:22, 26

"Joseph is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough by a well; whose branches run over the wall: The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him: The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren." (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:13, 17

And of Joseph he said: "Blessed of the LORD is his land, with the precious things of heaven, with the dew, and the deep lying beneath. His glory is like a firstborn **bull**, and his horns like the horns of the **wild ox**; together with them he shall push the peoples to the ends of the earth; they are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Manasseh." (NKJ)

JOSEPH - TAURUS



JOSEPH {EPHRAIM & MANASSEH} - TAURUS - April 20 – May 20

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates.}

Gen 49:22-26

“Joseph is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough by a well; whose branches run over the wall: The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him: But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob; (from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel): Even by the God of thy father, who shall help thee; and by the Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lies under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb: The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.” (KJV)

bough- branch, son appointed

well- fountain; appearance

branches- daughters, relationship

run- step up, march; to hurt

wall- to travel about

archers- masters, pierce, wound, thunderbolt, spear

hated- to lurk, oppose, persecute

arms- power, strength

made strong- solidified, refined

stone- builder; family

bless- blessing, endowment

heaven- lofty, celestial bodies, astrology

TRIBEOSCOPE

deep- abyss; surging mass of water, to agitate, uproar, noisy

lies- crouch as an animal, lurk

under- bottom, underneath; humble

breast- (shaddai) breast of a woman, bulging (that which is revealed)

womb- fetus (that which is hidden, developing)

utmost bound- full extent, limit designated

everlasting- time out of mind, out of sight, concealed

separated- as a prince, consecrated, Nazarite

Position on the West – Numbers 2

Joseph pronounces blessings on Mt. Gerizim – Deuteronomy 27:1

Deut 33:13-17

And of Joseph he said: "Blessed of the LORD is his land, with the precious things of heaven, with the dew, and the deep lying beneath, With the precious fruits of the sun, with the precious produce of the months, With the best things of the ancient mountains, with the precious things of the everlasting hills, With the precious things of the earth and its fullness, and the favor of Him who dwelt in the bush. Let the blessing come on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him who was separate from his brothers. His glory is like a firstborn **bull**, and his horns like the horns of the **wild ox**; together with them he shall push the peoples to the ends of the earth; they are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Manasseh." (NKJ)

Blessed- benefited

LORD- Yahweh

precious things- things eminent, valuable; distinguished

heaven- stars, celestial

dew- to cover over, secrets

deep- abyss

fruit- income, produce

sun- east, sun rays arch

moon- month, lunation

chief things- first in place

ancient- in front, place of absolute, antiquity; to project oneself, before time

good of him- delight, satisfy a debt

bush- bramble, prick (hard to get to)

glory- magnificence, splendor, beauty

firstling- chief

bullock- the Bull; travel about

unicorn- rem, wild bull

push- warfare, war against

together- unit, organize, leadership

Joseph, the 11th son of Jacob, corresponding with the Zodiac Sign Taurus. Genesis 30:2

Joseph means “he shall add another son; let him add another.”

Sons of Joseph – Genesis 48

Manasseh means “causing me to forget my past”

Ephraim means “doubly fruitful”

Sons of Manasseh

Gamaliel means “reward of God, benefits”

Pedahzur means “a rock, stone of redemption, God has ransomed”

Sons of Ephraim

Elishama means “God of hearing, understanding”

Ammihud means “God of splendor, excellence, praise; people of honor”

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

JOSEPH - TAURUS - {VAU} Neck - April 20 – May 20

TAURUS- A Feminine Sign- Your Element (EARTH) Ruling Planet VENUS. – A Fixed Sign

Key Words & Phrases: Possession, Pleasure, Sensuality, Money, Comfort; Capacity to earn a good living, Material Based, Pleasure Seeker.

Ephraim -City of Refuge in Shechem

Manasseh- City of Refuge in Golan (Don't allow your sympathy for others to cloud your judgment).

Deborah, a mighty Judge and Prophetess was of the tribe of Ephraim.

You are Self-Reliant with firm convictions- Down to Earth type of person, Headstrong but can be very Sensitive.

Joseph- Shows you are Ambitious, Determined, Brave, somewhat of Dreamer and Visionary. You have a Magnetic Personality. You are Solid, Honest and inclined to be Stubborn regarding your beliefs. You enjoy the Beauty of Nature and Material Things. You have a unique appreciation for colors and enjoy nice clothing. You are highly Resourceful, Artistic, Dependable, Patient and Trustworthy. Shyness and Caution can be seen in many Taureans.

Your Earth element shows that you enjoy pleasures, possessions and comfort.

Manasseh- Shows that you cannot hold a grudge too long. You will find yourself often recreating your surroundings in such a way to help you put the past out of mind. This may come in the form of redecorating, remodeling or changing your wardrobe. Your strong desire for Security and Peace will easily cause you to put the past hardships out of mind. You will work very hard to build a secure environment.

Ephraim- Shows you are Creative and very Productive when you put your mind to it. You seem to have an ability to prosper and generate income. You are very much Family-oriented, you like the comfort of being at home. Some Taureans will produce large families.

Gamaliel- Shows that you really enjoy and appreciate being rewarded for your efforts. You seem to think things through to make sure they will benefit you. You will work hard to achieve your goals and expect to be well compensated.

Pedahzur- Shows that you are solid, sometimes unmovable and stubborn as the Bull once your mind is set. However, you may find yourself needing to be ransomed out of some situation.

Elishama- Shows you may be often misunderstood in your effort to be heard. You really have something to say. Others may not understand your peculiarities.

Ammihud- Shows that you are a person of Integrity, you set high standard for yourself. Your Venusian influence brings out the Artistic and Musical talents and your love for them.

TRIBEOSCOPE

This Tribal Sign is filled with strong feminine energies. Remember the 5 daughters of Zelophad of the tribe of Manasseh that demanded their rights to the Father's inheritance. Deborah the Ephraimite was a Judge, Military Advisor and Prophetess. All of this wonderful feminine energy shows that you are a natural caregiver, nurturer and will be compelled to look after others and take on projects as advocate big and small. Your heart is huge. Unlimited creative is waiting to be tapped as you give birth to new ideas, projects and plans. The potential for material success in life is within your reach. Taurus rules the house of finance, business and prosperity.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Josephite/Taurean}.

Joseph- Shows that there can be a side of you that likes to manipulate. You can be subtle and cunning.

Manasseh- Shows that your Forgetfulness may sometimes work to your disadvantage; especially if you fail to recognize those that helped you. Also if you forget the mistakes of the past, you may be prone to repeat them again and again. Procrastination can be a down fall if you're not alert.

Ephraim- Shows that there may be a tendency to be too Materialistic if you are out of balance. The cares of this life will become very attractive. You may find yourself exercising very little sales resistance and restraint. Self-Indulgency and spending time unwisely can cloud your vision.

Pedahzur- Shows your Stubbornness and sometimes unwilling to listen. At times you can also be very moody. In your mind you may always be right but not always correct.

Gamaliel- Shows that you may tend to feel sorry for yourself and pity; allowing yourself to become depressed. From time to time you may feel cheated or overlooked, not rewarded for your achievements.

The unenlightened, out of balance or newly overcoming Josephite/Taurean can be very Self-Centered and prone to exemplify Greed. The strong lust for material things can easily get out of hand.

In Ephraim and Manasseh there were cities of refuge, be careful not to attract negative influences. Double-mindedness can easily send wrong signal and set you up to be victimized. Josephites can be very sensitive and affectionate, thus, making you vulnerable.

If you wait, your Wisdom and Patience will make your dreams come true in the end. Things most precious material and spiritual will come as you keep the faith. Deuteronomy 33:13-17

You have been commissioned to pronounce blessings from the high place of Gerizim.

GEMSTONE - LIGURE

The Ligure is thought to be the Jacinth Stone. It was believed by the ancients to prevent nightmares and promote peace. It was also believed to promote wisdom and honor.

It is the light of Christ within that promotes peace, wisdom and honor. Shine as the beautiful Jacinth/Ligure until the fears of the night and dark seasons turn into dreams of the new day. Radiate the beauty from within to create your tomorrow, remember you are a dreamer. Dream on, dream until your dreams come true.

TRIBEOSCOPE

Agate is derived from the Greek word “agateec” which means happy. It was believed by the ancients to have the abilities to heal emotional trauma, reduce fevers and quench the thirst. It was also believed to insure good health.

You have the qualities to shine as the Agate in the midst of emotional distress and need. Don’t allow anything to steal that inner happiness. Let that inner beauty shine forth.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Because of your strong Venusian influence, you are prone to like beauty. However, your personal style may seem a bit peculiar, even though it fits you well. Whether you dress in fine clothes or not you have an appreciation for those that do. Soft Colors and Blues will seem to register with you.

Many Taureans will normally have compact, sturdy body types. In later years you may find it challenging to keep the weight off, unless you are athletic. Athletic Josephites will usually develop a muscular or stocky body easily with thick calves and thighs as the Bull.

HEALTH

The 6th letter of the Hebrew alphabet Vau is assigned to the Josephite/Taurus person. Vau represents the 2nd section of the body, the Neck.

These are areas of concern for the Josephite. The NECK, you may find yourself being more vulnerable to problems in this area. The Tongue, Tonsils, Thyroid, Throat, and Vocal Cords. Mood swings, Depression, Chemical Imbalance, Veins and Kidney.

Let “VAU” be your mantra. Invoke this sacred name of God slowly as you meditate on and read each verse. Psalms 119:41-48. Vau means to add, a hook; an upright pillar.

7

VAU

May your unfailing love come to me, O LORD, your salvation according to your promise;

VAU

Then I will answer the one who taunts me, for I trust in your word.

VAU

Do not snatch the word of truth from my mouth, for I have put my hope in your laws.

VAU

I will always obey your law, forever and ever.

VAU

I will walk about in freedom, for I have sought out your precepts.

VAU

I will speak of your statutes before kings and will not be put to shame,

VAU

For I delight in your commands because I love them.

VAU

I lift up my hands to your commands, which I love, and I meditate on your decrees.

(NIV)

RELATIONSHIPS (Platonic & Romantic)

Manasseh- Shows that because you can be emotional and like to demonstrate affections, you might experience the pain of several failed relationships before the real deal finally comes through. But you don't hold grudges long, you are able to forget and move on.

Gamaliel - Shows that you like to receive gifts in a relationship; surprises seem to cause you to lose all doubt if there was any. Gifts and recognition are great and should be expected, but don't be turned off if it doesn't always happen.

Pedahzur- Shows your commitment to a relationship. You are as solid as a rock. Most of the time you will stay in a relationship in spite of how bad things may get. In some cases you might have to be rescued, because you seem to always hope for the best.

Ephraim- Shows you have lots to bring to a relationship, your love for beauty and expensive things may sometimes cause problems.

Ammihud- Shows you have great expectations in a relationship. You have high standards that may not always be met.

They say opposites attract- on the other side of the heavens is a Scorpion (Danite) that will seem to understand you and will appreciate the affection and love you want to share, and then there is a Sagittar (Asher) who would love a shopping spree. However, any 2 people working together will complement each other especially when they are grounded spiritually. Taureans need security, comfort, beauty and affection.

CAREER

Because of your patience and insistence you can have whatever you want. Travel is optional, but you really love the security and comfort of home.

Joseph- Shows that you are a dreamer. Opportunities and business careers can be sometimes delayed by sharing your ideas with the wrong people. Not everyone will like your concepts, outlook on life and plans for success. Some will misunderstand you, thinking that you are arrogant. Beware of the dream thieves, lest they be stolen from you.

Manasseh- Shows that there may be a problem with procrastination. Your ideas of success may take longer than original planned. Don't worry about past failures or detours; forget about it, it's a new day.

Ephraim- Shows abundance, blessings; you have the ability to generate lots of success. You will find favor in the eyes of many. People will be willing to pay you more than what the job requires. Prosperity is within your reach, you can become financially independent. Use your money wisely and it will serve you well.

Gamaliel- Many opportunities will come to you in life for success, many promotions, rewards, awards. You are an achiever.

Pedahzur- Shows monies earned can easily be spent. Fortunes can be easily lost. Unnecessary debt, problems created through unwise investments, and over indulgence.

Genesis 49 - Deuteronomy 33

God has provided for you a large place; it can be filled with the blessings of material wealth that you don't have room enough to contain. The choice things of life await the Taurean that would dare to believe. God shall add to you and make you doubly fruitful.

SPIRITUALITY

Venus is your ruling planet. You genuinely care about people and don't find it hard to love and be forgiving. Mercury is the messenger; Saturn represents ancient and negative influences. Taureans generally have somewhat open minds and enjoy spirituality made practical.

Joseph- Shows that you are a dreamer, whether day dreams or night dreams. There are gifts of discerning spirits, prophecy, and interpreting dreams and omens latent within you. If you yield to the spiritual gifting it could bring you before influential people and open the doors for great success.

You are also gifted in helping, assisting others; you enjoy being hospitable. You seem to look out for the needs of others and inclined to be somewhat of a humanitarian and preserver of life. You possess wonderful qualities of patience and dedication.

Manasseh- Shows the power of forgetting and forgiving, in so doing you release yourself. You have a wonderful way of preoccupying yourself with other things so that bitterness won't set in. Your faith will bring your future into the now.

Ephraim- Shows the fruit of the Spirit. Once you're balanced: the love, joy and peace of God flows freely through you. Endurance, gentleness and goodness seem to surround you as you walk in faith, humility and self-control. Galatians 5

Gamaliel- Shows that you are teachable and have the ability to teach others. You are open-minded when it comes to religion or spiritual ideas. Continue to seek and you will continue to find.

TAURUS – the Bull. Taurus has at least 141 stars. $100+40+1=141$

The brightest star in the bull's eye is *Al Debaran* which means "the leader, the governor." 100 is a number of Completion and Wholeness. It is a rounded number that also signifies divine polarity 10×10 . 40 is the number of testing and overcoming. 1 is the number of Unity, God.

This is the realization of your completeness in Christ. The positive and negative forces working within have been balanced at this point. The law of opposites are no longer a reality, everything has become. This is the 100-fold manifestation of the seed that has been planted deep within the fertile grounds of your good-heartedness; the reward is His fullness operating in and out of you.

The 100 is also the power of 10 to the second degree. The 10th letter of the Hebrew alphabet is Yod, the name of God. The 19th letter of the Hebrew alphabet is Quoph which has the numeric value of 100. Here we have 19 or $1+9=10$. This is the double witness of 10 which speaks of the merging of the human and the divine.

You must learn to draw from and live out of that Divine nature. It is only in that experience will you find wholeness and the expression of beauty and creativity that's waiting to burst out from you. Your deep insight and discerning will guide you into all truth. You have the ability to increase and prosper abundantly, spiritual and material riches must surrender to you.

However, this can only be fully realized through the wilderness experiences of life. Your trials are coming to make you strong and to squeeze out the wonderful character of Christ that remains veiled by the hologram of your humanity. Let go of the stubbornness and charge forward into the spiritual realities waiting for you.

At this point there will only be the One. "It is no longer I, but Christ." Your leadership abilities and desire for harmony will then bring you forth and be recognized by all. Let your life and expression become the teacher and the example that you were called to be.

El Nath, another bright star means "***Wounded, Slain***"

This shows that there are things and behaviors that yet needs to be slain within. This also reveals the sensitive side of you that can be easily wounded. Allow the wounds in the arena of life to heal quickly so that you wont be hindered on your inward journey. Let the scars be a testimony of His mercy that endures forever.

Pleiades, the Congregation of the Judge/Ruler.

You have the ability to bring people together- a desire to lead and the ability. The Pleiades are also called the 7 sisters. This is the soul (feminine) part of you that's coming into wholeness, the gathering of all that is relative to your being so that this energy may be used to launch you forward. All things within must be reconciled before the manifestation without is changed. As you prosper and become whole within, so will your physical body and finances.

The challenge using your ability under the unction of the Holy Spirit is to dominate the realm of the soul. This again is the divine polarity that will produce 100 or 7 which both have the same meanings. This is mind, will, emotion, intellect and imagination vibrating at the level of Spirit. Before you can rule the house of God, you must rule your own; in reality you are the house of God.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Birth date between April 20 - April 29

ORION - He Comes as Light, the Coming Prince. It has 78 stars. $70+8=78$

70 is the number of Counsel, Wisdom and Maturity. 8 is the number of New Beginning, Immortality and Infinity.

Betelguese, the Coming; is the brightest star in Orion.

This is the part of you that exercises authority and sets things right. Deep within you know there is greatness waiting to be released. You may have been a knight in shining armor for others, but here you must save yourself. Your discerning can sometimes bring harsh judgment and swift if necessary. Don't allow your spirituality and choices to be like concrete, all mixed up and firmly set. Blessed are the flexible, they shall not be broken. You tend to like to hurry and get things done. Your choice of work would most likely be during the day.

Amidst the darkness that seems to sometimes manifest in your mind as confusion and negativity, there is a coming forth of the Light. You must remember you are light. The light that you are can and will overcome and dispel all that appears as darkness.

Deep within there is this anticipation and expectation of more. You have often visualized yourself in royal situations and you feel that regal-ness around you. Yes, you have been called to the kingdom for such a time as this. Your inner beauty exceeds your outer when the realization of who you are really hits home. The fleeting worldly possessions do not amount to anything compared to the Christ within.

In the multitude of counselors there is safety. You have a teachable spirit. Don't allow stubbornness to hinder your learning. The Wonderful Counselor within is your source of unlimited wisdom. However, this Wisdom must be courted with reverence for the Almighty God. Then she will unleash her flood gates within to saturate and satisfy the thirst deep within your soul. Yes, she waits for you and summons you to the high places where the mature ones are. Follow her and all the material things you desire will become a reality. (See Proverbs 8)

The power of 8 is the resurrection power within your soul. You have the ability to rise up out of whatever tries to cover you, you break right through it. This is also the vibration of the highest octave resounding through your soul to release you into the unlimited potential of God latent within. Immortality is not a dream; it is a reality to those that dare to believe. Experience your coming; it is the coming forth of Christ in you to be glorified and admired. "Shine forth O' God in the tabernacles of your holy hill."

Birth date between April 30 – May 9

ERIDANUS- the River of Judgment. It has 84 stars. $80+4=84$

80 is the number of New Beginnings, Immortality and Infinity. 4 speak of material creation and the whole.

Out of your being flow rivers of good things, when necessary this river flows with very sharp rebuke and correction. You can be prone to speak words in anger that can cause hurt and belittlement. Because of the high standards that you may hold for yourself, you may be prone to be overly critical and sometimes hypocritical. Learn to love yourself and be patient with the changes taking place within. That which you dislike in others is only a reflection of what is hidden within you. Judgment must begin at the house of God and that means you. Judge not lest you be judged in the same manner. Even non verbal judgment affects the focus of your attention; the mental vibrations can stigmatize and create unconscious guilt and a sense of condemnation in the one being judged.

The righteous judgment is from the realization of seeing others as complete in Him. Out from that perspective we may speak truth in love, understanding that none of us are complete without the other. However, your discriminating sense may propel you into the legal profession or in a field where your instinct can be channeled in a positive way of decision-making.

The Universal Judge has ruled and you have been sentenced to Life, this cannot be appealed or reversed. The Holy Spirit and angels are available to escort you through this long corridor within to experience the life of the Spirit. However, this Life can only be attained by going through the fire. Don't be afraid the fire is not for annihilation but for purification. As the flames leap in this river of Judgment within, you are being transformed from glory to glory. "When I am tried in the fire I shall come forth as pure gold."

Now you shall become one with the fire, he makes his ministers a flame of fire. This is the Immortal Flame of God. "Our God is a consuming fire." This is the realm that brings you out from among the death realm; nothing can hold you to the earth plane once you tap into that resurrection power. You have been released from the material world, the spiritual world and unlimited dimensions await you.

It is in this expression that you overcome and exercise your dominion over matter and the material world. Seek first the kingdom and all that you need want and desire will be attracted to you.

Birth date between May 10 - May 20

AURIGA- the Shepherd. It has 66 stars. $60+6=66$

60 is the number of man multiplied by 10. 6 is the number of man lacking spiritual perfection.

After you have spoken words of fire in haste or anger, you are quick to move toward reconciliation and peace. You're a care-giver at heart. It is your nature to protect and nurture those around you. You are a lover of peace and have the need to try to make those around you feel secure. You may have a tendency to lose or misplace things around the house.

The pastoral ministry fits you, as well as many other humanitarian works. You will find yourself attracting situations and people in distress situation. At times you will be father, mother, brother, sister and a trusted companion to many. But why is this unconscious search for the lost and needy so important? Is it not because you are trying to reconcile the fragmented parts of your being, to recover and nurture that which appears lost in unfulfilled hopes and dreams?

You must realize God in your flesh. "Yet in my flesh shall I see God." The flock of your consciousness and all the bleating noise that distracts you from fulfilling your purpose and destiny can only be corralled when you fully surrender to the Chief Shepherd. When the LORD (Yahveh) becomes your Shepherd you shall not want any good thing. The sheep hear His Voice and obey; the Shepherd knows them by name. Every hair of your head is numbered and nothing can happen to you without Divine permission.

6 multiplied by 10 speak of Divine Law and the nature of God merging with your humanness. As you realize that his name has been tattooed into the very essence of your being, you become unlimited. The number 6 is an upside down 9 which speaks of man coming to the end of himself, and then there can be nothing but God. At this point your straying flocks of thoughts and potentials have returned home to produce all that you have believed for.

CHAPTER NINE



“There is no end to what you can accomplish if (or when) you don’t care who gets the credit.”

Florence Luscomb

BENJAMIN



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF BENJAMIN

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:27

“Benjamin is a ravenous wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:12

And of Benjamin he said, “The beloved of the LORD shall dwell in safety by him; and the LORD shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.” (KJV)

BENJAMIN - GEMINI



BENJAMIN - GEMINI - May 21 – June 20

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Benjamin means, son of my right hand (authority), prosperity.

Benoni means son of sorrow and suffer. Genesis 35:18

Gen 49:27

“Benjamin is a ravenous wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.” (KJV)

ravenous- to pluck off, pull to pieces

wolf- to be yellow; wolf

morning- dawn, break of day; inspect, consider, inquire

devour- eat, consume, feed on

prey- aim of an open attack, booty; advance continue, pass on

night- dusk, sundown

divide- separate, take away a portion

{Receives blessings from Joseph, 5 changes of raiment and silver}

Position on the West – Numbers 2

Benjamin pronounced the blessings from Mt. Ebal. Deuteronomy 27:12

Deut 33:12

“And of Benjamin he said, The beloved of the LORD shall dwell in safety by him; and the LORD shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.” (KJV)

Benjamin- son of authority, right hand

beloved- loved

dwell- continue to abide, inhabit; rest, lie down

safety- refuge, confident, assurance; without care, bold

cover- protect, veil, encase; barefoot

Perversion in Benjamin – Judges 20:4

King Saul, Rabbi Saul, Esther – Benjamites

Gen 46:21

“And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.” (KJV)

10- Sons of Benjamin

Belah- a gulp, devouring; swallow up, destroy; swallowing

Beker- youth, young camel, to burst the womb; early fruit, first fruit

Ashbel- flowing. A lady’s train trailing after her; leg

Gera- a grain, kernel; small weight; cud, scraping the throat

Naaman- pleasantness, agreeable, sweet, delight

Ehi- brotherly

Rosh- head, captain, chief

Muppim- waving, quiver; vibrate, rock to and fro, shake; lift up, move

Huppim- a canopy, closet; defense, cover, veil, protect, shelter

Ard- wanderer, fugitive

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

BENJAMIN – (GEMINI) ZAYIN (Arms) - May 21 – June

20 ELEMENT (AIR) RULING PLANET - MERCURY

KEYWORDS: Communication, light hearted, travel, media, local environmental, relatives, adaptability, flexible, skilled with hands, writing, speaking, new information-flippancy.

Gemini is a masculine sign. Element is Air. Ruling Planet is Mercury. You can change your opinions easily- Easily influenced, can be a person of extremes.

Belah- Shows that you try to look for the best in people and give them a chance to prove themselves. You have a lot of faith and have a tendency to just accept without checking out the facts. Blind faith is good in some cases but not all.

Beker- Shows there's youthfulness about you. Even mature Gemini's tend to be very imaginative and youthful. Burst of energy seem to surround you and you may not always act your age and will tend to attract younger people.

Ashbel- Shows there is a gracefulness about your character even in some of the most embarrassing moments. You are gracious, forgiving and do well at covering the faults of others whom you are concerned about.

Gera- Shows that even the small things in life that many may overlook gets your attention. You are conscious of your surroundings, and even the most insignificant people. You have a way of making others feel important.

Naaman- Shows that you are pleasant to be around, your energy attracts others. You have a way at getting your point across without totally crushing the other person. You generally have a pleasant, agreeable disposition; a positive outlook on life must be developed for some Geminis.

Ehi- Shows that you take relationships seriously, family ties are important to you, the sense of belonging and feeling needed.

Rosh- Shows that you enjoy being first, the first to have information, winning contest. You have a realization that within you are leadership abilities.

Muppim- Shows that you vacillate, you can change your mind like the wind. This can be very positive and keep you from being too firm on decisions that could later create challenges.

Huppim- Shows that you are concerned with keeping private things private. You will go to great lengths to keep your personal life private. Also, you are very protective of others and sometimes smothering.

Ard- Shows movement, you may be prone to move often. You can become easily bored and want change. There is a hidden strength, a reservoir in you; although sometimes it maybe hard to find.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Benjamite/Gemini person}.

Belah- Shows that you try to look for the best in people and give them a chance to prove themselves. You have a tendency to be gullible and accepting of people and things that could be very negative. You don't ask enough questions.

Beker- Shows a tendency to be immature, your action and choices are impulse-based many times. You can be very emotional and expressive.

Ashbel- Shows a tendency to carry excess baggage. You are gracious, forgiving and do well at covering the faults of others whom you are concerned about.

Gera- Shows you can be easily irritated by small things and thrown off-balance. You tend to rehearse negative events over and over in your thoughts. You have a way of making others feel important.

Naaman- Shows that you are pleasant to be around, your energy attracts others. You have a way at getting your point across without totally crushing the other person. You may have a tendency to commit to things too easily and later realize that you are not able to keep your promise, or will just break promises. You can easily be a "yes man" wanting to please everyone.

Ehi- Shows a tendency to develop relationships easily with the wrong people

Rosh- Shows that you must be aware of pride, it's okay to not be first.

Muppim- Shows that you may be prone to nervousness, and having a hard time making decisions, sometimes you might rather do nothing than to decide. Remember a double-minded person is unstable in all his ways. This can be very positive and keep you from being too firm on decisions that could later create challenges.

Huppim- Shows a secret life, another you that few see. You can also be over protective and jealous. Many Geminis may tend to have secret sexual fetishes.

Ard- Shows that there is a constant searching for one's self or running from one's self. It can be easy to forgive others but hard to forgive yourself.

An out of balance, unenlightened or newly overcoming Benjamite/Gemini can be a very depressed and lonely person. They may also be very impatient and control freaks, making wrong choices again and again out of immature impulsive emotions. Plus, they may easily be influenced by negative elements.

Your forgiving heart and flexible mind can help you reach your goals much faster if you are able to reconcile with the other self.

Deuteronomy 27:12 Pronounced Blessings from Mt. Gerizim

GEMSTONE - AMETHYST (Power, possession and royalty)

Amethyst is from the Greek word amethystos, which means "Not intoxicated." It was believed that if one drank wine from an Amethyst goblet it would prevent one from becoming inebriated. It was also used to prevent headaches, protect from spiritual attacks, cause emotional balance and it was called the stone of the dreamer.

You are to be intoxicated on life and spirituality, as you drink this new wine everything within will become balanced. You are the amethyst, dream and experience the power deep within to bring you into your rightful place.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Because of the strong Mercury influence many Geminis will look as if they are always rushing off to do something. Many will also find themselves being able to use both hands well. They are usually agile, tall and slender bodies, long arms, legs and high forehead. Geminis with shorter compact bodies will also find themselves to be agile and energetic looking. They seem to stand out in a crowd (King Saul) whether tall, short, slim or heavy. You appear to be on a mission. Go for it.

HEALTH

The 7th Hebrew alphabet Zayin is assigned to the Arms of the body.

Areas of concern: Nervous system, Brain (chemical imbalance) speech, shoulders, lungs, lymph nodes, poor circulation to fingers and hand, depression, paranoia, and schizophrenia.

Let Za'Yin be your meditation, prayer and mantra for wholeness as you slowly speak this sacred name of God. Zayin means to cut off; a weapon. Psalms 119:49-56



ZA'YIN

Remember the word to your servant, upon which You have caused me to hope.

ZA'YIN

This is my comfort in my affliction, for Your word has given me life.

ZA'YIN

The proud have me in great derision, yet I do not turn aside from Your law.

ZA'YIN

I remembered Your judgments of old, O LORD, and have comforted myself.

ZA'YIN

Indignation has taken hold of me because of the wicked, who forsake Your law.

ZA'YIN

Your statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

ZA'YIN

I remember Your name in the night, O LORD, and I keep Your law.

ZA'YIN

This has become mine, because I kept Your precepts.

(NKJ)

RELATIONSHIPS (*Platonic or Romantic*)

Belah- Shows that many Benjamites will go through many relationships, friendships. In romance it may be hard to choose, however, once you are convinced that your partner's affections are genuine you can be very committed.

Beker- Shows your sense of youthfulness and you may be prone to demand lots of attention in relationship. You like to be pampered and taken care of, because of your youthful energy you will attract both older and younger in relationships.

Ashbel- Shows that you have a magnetic aura about you and excitement. People will be drawn to you even when you are not trying to gain attention.

Gera- Shows that you don't have the need to be impressed with expensive things. You take note of the small things and affection means a lot.

Naaman- Shows the fun loving, energetic side of you. You enjoy adventure in the relationship; going out and experiencing new things.

Ehi- Shows that you take relationships serious, maybe too serious too soon sometimes. You can be easily made jealous. Ehi also shows your searching for a soul mate.

Rosh- Shows you like to dominate and can be manipulative and controlling in a relationship. Another side of you may seem to manifest during intimacy, an aggressive side.

Muppim- Shows that because you can become easily bored, you may find yourself in and out of relationships, if not totally committed. You can be overly sensitive and sometimes unstable, if not totally committed.

Huppim- Shows you may be prone to smother your friends or spouse, you are very suspicious. You will go to extremes to please others or be pleased.

Ard- Shows you may be prone to give up on friendships and other relationships if they don't work out in your time frame. You can be very impatient in love and getting projects done.

They say that opposites attract, if that is true on the other side of the heaven is a Sagittar (Asherite) that will help with balance and comfort the inner child. The Asherite will also help bring stability and show you the art of patience. However, we know that any 2 people that are spiritually grounded and working together will complement each other.

CAREER

Your airy personality may cause you to take risk at times and at other times you may be unable to decide what to do. You like to move around and can get bored easily with doing the same thing. Traveling in work would seem to be a big plus for you.

Benjamin- Shows a potential for great prosperity; usually after a series of misfortunes or struggles. You can rise to fulfill your destiny as Esther did. However, some Benjamites will just be at the right place at the right time and will wander right into their success. {King Saul} Success and fortune seems to be looking for you and will find you once you surrender to your destiny. The hard lessons learned early on will serve as great teachers to instruct you into the path of success.

Beker- Shows that you will bring lots of energy, and excitement to the career of your choice, there will be lots of enthusiasm. You are a motivator.

Gera- Shows that you are a detailed person in work and sometimes can be somewhat of a perfectionist. However, the perfectionist side of you, your unique creativity in wanting to change things mid-stream might drive those working with you crazy.

Rosh- Shows you like being in control, supervisory or management positions suit you well. You will be bursting with new ideas and strategies.

Muppim- Shows that you will not be satisfied with just doing one thing. You will often find yourself doing several projects at the same time.

Ard- Shows that you might choose several careers, not being able to make up your mind what you really want to do. At some stage in life you might find yourself going from job to job.

Business breaks, deals, favorable opportunities, or inheritances may most likely come from Taureans (Josephites) in your life.

SPIRITUALITY

Benjamin, your ruling planet is Mercury, which represents your readiness to give and receive spiritual truth. Because of your Mercury influence your thought processes can be a bit different - Well thought out and analytical, uniquely you. You are a natural communicator and will do well at communicating spiritual truth with great conviction and authority. Plus, you are an air sign, which represents Spirit. Overall you are a spiritual being. You also have Venus as a lesser planet that teaches you to love and care for others.

Belah- Shows a hunger for spiritual truth, you really want to know. "Those who hunger and thirst after righteousness shall be filled."

Ashbel- Shows the glory in your soul, you are highly intuitive, most of the time depending on that inner witness to guide you. You have a natural ability to tap into Spirit and just flow; this can be developed into powerful spiritual gifts. Learn to meditate and slow your mind down to hear clearly. This can be challenging with the many thoughts processes running in your head at the same time.

Huppim- Shows that you love the mysteries, the deep things of God. You will spend time searching for the mysteries of life. You cannot be satisfied with the surface explanation, you want to dig deep. Your strong Mercury influence shows your ability to develop prophetic gifts. The occult fascinates you.

Beker- Shows your excitement and enthusiasm to share the messages you receive and your innocent childlike faith that can become a great asset to your spirituality.

Ard- Shows that if you consider ministry, you'd prefer traveling. Evangelism or outreach fits you well. You also have great organizational skills, this would go well with an apostolic calling.

GEMINI – the Twins. It has 85 stars. $80+5=8$

80 is the number of New Beginnings, Immortality and Infinity. 5 is the number of Grace and the Sense realm.

“The good that I would like to do I do not and the evil that I don’t want to do I do.” This is a reminder of the 2 natures that yet exist from the human perception. This is the illusion of duality that seeks to deceive and keep you in the realm of limitations and frustrations. It is the ups and downs, ins and outs of the 3-dimensional reality. How can one be released from this trap? Jacob must return to Bethel to face Esau and be reconciled and changed.

It is the return to innocence, the house of God within. It is at this point where the things you thought were to cause harm were actually to help you. Your demons are turned into angels assisting you on your journey within. You will see the face of God in every situation when you stop running and embrace them. Benoni must be reconciled in Benjamin.

The Twins sit on the ecliptic circle with harp and club or bow in hand. They are not fighting or struggling, they are worshipping. It is the praise from deep within that gives you strength to overcome. Use your voice to communicate in songs of celebration. Ride upon the frequencies of the melodies that proceed from your lips. It is through this attitude that you access resurrection life to experience new beginnings. The challenges of life that came to bury you only provided more depth for you to take root and burst forth into the new day.

The number 8 sideways is the infinity symbol. These are the two circles of the soul and spirit interlaced and forever joined in marriage. It is the Adam and Eve partaking of the tree of life that produces immortality within. It is by partaking of the tree of life within that we overcome the tree of knowledge that created this illusion of duality called good and evil. Use the grace that has been given to overcome the secret you that’s controlled by the 5-sense realm. “My grace is sufficient for you.”

Apollo means “Ruler.”

As you subdue the private you, the secret you, this is where true authority lies. The Benoni must be swallowed up into the Benjamin. The part of you that would demand pity and express a victim mentality must become food for the ruler that’s waiting to manifest through you. Your goals will only be realized as you turn your sufferings into songs of hope and victory. You must realize who you really are and not who you might appear to be.

Al Henah means “Wounded, Afflicted.”

This again is the suffering you that many do not see, but the Benoni must become the Benjamin. “Many are the afflictions of the righteous, BUT the LORD delivers them out of them ALL.” As long as there is pain the secret you is still alive, once the secret you is dissolved into the real you, the pain is turned into pleasure and you will no longer intentionally inflict pain on others.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Birth date between May 21 – May 30

LEPUS - "*the Hare*" or the *Enemy*.

It is very easy to blame others or some dark force outside of ourselves as the enemy. The only devil you will ever have to be concerned with is the one that may manifest in your mirror. Enemy is the E=energy Negating Me. What negative force are you allowing to operate in your consciousness that's denying you your rights to live in victory? The negative energy that seems to be attracting negative experiences can be transmuted into positive energy to attract positive experiences.

Once you bring discipline to your mind by bringing your thinking and imagination into the obedience of the Christ mind, the enemy and all that appears as an enemy will become friends. "A man's foes shall be those of his own household." These are the things that are relative to your life; ideas, beliefs and thoughts that have gone astray and returned as adversaries. Seize them immediately, let not one of them escape, your victory depends on it. Then you will be free to move about with the speed and agility of the hare.

Arnebo means "*the Enemy of Him.*"

Early on in life you may find yourself attracting one bad relationship after another. And partially due to the lack of a healthy relationship with a parent or growing up without one of your parents, there may seem to be a lack of trust in others. You may be prone to believe all the negative things said about you. If so, your life will become a fulfillment of a negative prophecy. Don't allow that to happen!

No matter how far you go in life you will find a way to sabotage yourself if you don't learn to find your identity in Christ. Christ must become your identity. You have the power to overcome. There is no need to be someone else that you feel was loved or favored. You are loved and highly favored by Almighty God. If this energy that's denying you is not transformed, it will transform you to be as an adversary or at odds with those around you.

Rise up and take your authority that's been given to you. Take back your power; don't be afraid to dream again. Transmute the dark experiences of the past into light. Your heavenly Father loves you unconditionally and has empowered you to win in life. *Arnebo* also means a rabbit. You are lovable and cuddly as a rabbit. Be free.

Nibal means "*the Mad One.*" *Sugia* means "*the Deceiver.*"

The mental aspects of your being must be dealt with. The mind is the final frontier to be overcome and transformed. Guilt, fear and shame are the enemies that would seek to drive you insane. Go deep within, shut off the voices of condemnation, fears and failure. Realize there is no failure in God, there is therefore no failure in you. All of life's challenges are opportunities in work clothes. "Work out your own salvation."

Suppressed anger will lead to outbursts of rage. Humility and self-control are the fruits of a healthy mind. You must learn to love yourself, but this can only happen when there is love developed for God. The basis for all spirituality is love and there is nothing greater. Stand up to the Jacob (deceiver) and Benoni (victim) within, see them for who they are, not

in condemnation. Let the songs of joy come forth out of your being until Jacob is transformed to Israel (the Prince) and Benoni becomes Benjamin (son of authority). Have a healthy attitude about life, spirituality and others.

Birth dates between May 31 – June 9

CANIS MAJOR (SIRIUS) - the Prince. It has 64 stars. $60+4=64$

This shows leadership qualities. 60 is the number of man multiplied by 10, the number Divine Law and the name of God. 4 is the number of material creation and wholeness. $8 \times 8 = 64$ 64 reduces to $6+4=10$

It is said that every dog will have its day. Your time to shine has come, your faithfulness, humility and loyalty will promote you to your destiny. You are destined to rule and reign over the domain allotted to you. Purple and royal blue are the colors that seem to attract the desires of your heart, wear them often. What is the desire of your heart?

The Divine Law and nature of God has covered your sense of humanity. The realization that you are not only human should be your meditation. It is this understanding that will cause you to walk in victory as the overcomer you are. The best leadership is by example.

The lower nature is always at odds with and cannot be subject to the Divine Law; however, when the lower nature recognizes that it does not exist the battle is over. The Divine Law is not something that you do, it is what you become.

Matter and the material world makes up only a very small percent of what exists compared to energy or the world of spirit. 4 is the number that says "I can overcome the material world." This only means that the material world of illusions no longer has control over you. It is only in this revelation that true wholeness come. "Do you really want to be made whole?"

Your spiritual authority is determined by the challenges and obstacles you have overcome. Humility will reduce you to the power of 10. 64 or $6+4$ Man overcoming the material plane = 10 the name or nature of God expressed through Divine Law. $1+0=1$ "Hear Oh Israel the that LORD is ONE." There can only be the One.

Al Shura means "Prince of the Right Hand."

This star again reminds you of the authority and regal qualities latent within. They will only be released through humility. "He that humbles himself shall be exalted." The right hand also speaks of financial benefits. You have the power to get wealth; it is within your reach. Silence the voices of doubt and fear; give yourself permission to be a success in life. True spirituality will produce natural resources. Get motivated.

Birth date between June 10 – June 20

CANIS MINOR - Conquering Victorious. It has 14 stars. $7+7=14$

Even every little dog has its day. The number 14 gives the vibration of completion two-fold. The challenges that were so great earlier in life are nothing to be compared with the glory that you are about to step into now. You seem to have big goals and dreams, the fears of the past no longer have a hold on you. It is time to take the kingdom and be rewarded for what appears as wasted years. In reality, nothing is lost in God, only recycled.

Your positive attitude and joy of the LORD can propel you into higher dimensions you never knew existed. Actually these higher dimensions are within you waiting to be experienced. Victory can only be given after a fight. "Your warfare is over, your sins are forgiven." Let your rejoicing be heard, seen and felt in everything you do.

Procyon means “Redeemer”

This star reveals that you must come to the place of seeing God in your own flesh. “I know my redeemer lives.” What part of you have you kept back for safe keeping; yield the private you completely over to His redemptive power. “You are not your own, you are bought with a price.”

Al Gomeyra means “Who Completes, Perfects.”

This shows your desire and drive for perfection, and spiritual maturity that can be reached. You are royalty, a Prince or Princess of God. Your struggle and mental torment can be overcome. Your leadership abilities can propel you into all that you are. Your communicational skills can put you at the forefront of life. The power of life and death is in your mouth. Decree the things you desire and see them established.

Your airy personality may blow you from one experience to the next. As long as you keep yourself motivated you will accomplish your goals.

Remember, that He will perfect all that concerns you. The good work in you will be completed.

Genesis 49:27, Deuteronomy 33:12

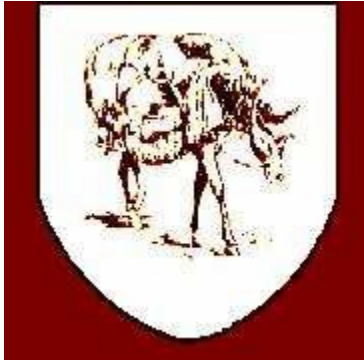
CHAPTER TEN



"What kind of victory is it when someone is left defeated?"

Ghandi

ISSACHAR



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF ISSACHAR

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:14-15

“Issachar is a strong ass couching down between two burdens: And he saw that rest was good and the land that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:18-19

And of Zebulun he said, “Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; and, Issachar, in thy tents. They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck of the abundance of the seas, and of treasures **hid in the sand.**” (KJV)

ISSACHAR - CANCER



ISSACHAR - CANCER - June 21 - July 22

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Gen 49:14-15

“Issachar is a strong ass couching down between two burdens:

And he saw that rest was good and the land that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.” (KJV)

Issachar- to hire, reward

strong- bone (skeleton of the body), **skeleton-like**

ass- male donkey; to boil up, ferment, glow; trouble

couch- on all fours, recline, to lurk, rest, lie down

two burden- a stall for cattle, bare, stick out

rest- repose, quiet; settled spot

good- beautiful, best, good

land- earth, ground

pleasant- agreeable, sweet, be delight

shoulder- the place of burden

became- emphatic, to be; have

servant- bondman, to work serve

tribute- tax, (forced labor) discourage; faint to lose heart

Position on the East – Numbers 2

Issachar pronounced Blessings from Mt. Gerizim. Deuteronomy 27:12

Genesis 30:18

Issachar – He will bring a reward, payment for contract, salary, fare maintenance, compensation; to hire.

Deuteronomy 33:18-19

“And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; and, Issachar, in thy tents.

They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck of the abundance of the seas, and of treasures **hid in the sand.**” (KJV)

tents- dwelling place; covering

mountain- high place, to loom

offer- slaughter, sacrifice

righteousness- that which is right, equity; prosperity; morally right

suck- give milk, suck

abundance- resources

treasures- that which is concealed

sand- to twirl around circular; dance, writhe in pain

Issacharians work well with others – Judges 5:15

The men of Issachar understood times/prophetic wisdom, and sciences. - 1 Chronicles 12:30

Nethaniel, Gift of God, Grace

Zuar, Made lessen, little, reduced

Genesis 46:13

“The sons of Issachar were Tola, Puvah, Job, and Shimron.” (NKJ)

4 - Sons of Issachar

1. Tola, a worm, maggot, grub, red worm
2. Phuvah, to blast, blow away; to puff, scatter into corners
3. Job, (to turn back, he will return), howler, to brawl; hated, persecuted
4. Shimron, guardianship, to preserve; the settling of wine, hedged in

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

ISSACHAR – CANCER – (CHETH) – Breast-Chest - June 21 – July 22

CANCER – A Feminine Sign. Your Element WATER - Ruling planet is MOON

Key Words: Home, emotional vulnerable, nurturing, instinct, real estate, emotional needs, security, safety, care for others, needs feelings, private life.

You have a strong desire for life, you are very sensitive. You have a strong desire to help others.

Tola- Shows you are aware of your limitations and may exhibit shyness. You possess the qualities of transformation. You have the ability to see the value in others and things that would normally go overlooked by others. The transformative power of your mind can change your world.

Phuvah- Shows that you can be very defensive against what you perceive as a threat. You have the ability to blow things off, not allowing things to stick to you. Under most circumstances you will not hold on to grudges and injustices very long.

Job- Shows your sensitivity and kindness, the ability to persevere through extreme hardships. You possess rare qualities of long-suffering and temperance and deep within is a knowingness that all things appearing as challenges will work out well. You may provoke people to jealousy without even trying.

Shimron- Shows your possessiveness, you are a protector, especially of the disadvantaged. You are a fighter of that which is evil. You have strong maternal instincts and very kind-hearted. You are a voice and advocate for those with no voice.

Nethaniel- Shows you are a gracious person and can be very giving and supportive of others. You seek to understand others.

Zuar- Shows that you have the ability to be very humble and meek in heart. You will often prefer others before yourself. You don't mind waiting or being last. You are a natural care-giver and will readily inconvenience yourself to help others.

You have the ability to carry the burden of others; your sense of compassion compels you to be concerned about others. You have strong maternal instincts.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened or newly overcoming Issacharian/Cancer person}.

Tola- Shows that you don't often seem to value yourself, you may have the tendency to suffer from low self-esteem. You may not always be self-motivated and sometimes must be forced by circumstances.

Phuvah- You can be overly sensitive, easily hurt, and moody. You sometimes find it easier just to retreat back in your little corner or shell.

Job- Shows a tendency to see yourself as a victim, or allow yourself to be victimized by others or circumstances. Due to unbalanced energetic frequencies, if you are not careful, you will attract to yourself unnecessary persecution and false accusations repeatedly.

Shimron- Shows your willingness to settle for whatever comes your way. You may sometimes look for an easier way out, instead of digging your way out. You can be very possessive.

Nethaniel- Shows that you may have tendency to wait for opportunities to come your way instead of making things happen. Good things does not always come to those who wait and do nothing.

Zuar- Shows that you may sometimes minimize the great potential you have. You seem to be plagued with the idea that others are better and more deserving than yourself.

You can be very possessive once a goal is achieved; the fear of letting go can sometimes hinder greater progress.

The unenlightened, out of balanced, newly overcoming Issacharian can be very selfish, possessive and sometimes overpowering. Manipulation and mood swings could be a downfall, along with lack of self- motivation. However, your overall kindness and humility can be strong points that can cause you to overcome in all areas. You must work on areas of building your self-esteem.

Issachar you have been commanded and given the privilege to pronounce the blessings from Mt Gerizim. Bless those who persecute you. Deuteronomy 27:12

GEMSTONE: TOPAZ (a pasture, splendid place).

In Sanskrit Topaz means "fire." Topaz is called the stone of true love and success in all endeavors. It was believed by the ancients to bring health and wealth.

You are the Topaz that has been brought to a peaceful place. Allow the fire deep within to get out of control, bringing to pass fulfillment and success in every area. The light of this fire will also transform all that appears negative into positive. Don't stop shining.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Your strong Moon influences say generally speaking Cancers may have very expressive features and often a round face. As the crab is top heavy, this may typify that many Issacharians may have a challenge to stay slim in later years. Expressive eyes, small or large and high cheek bones may be general features.

Most Cancer people will not be big boned people, interesting teeth and sometimes long arms and full upper body seems the norm.

HEALTH

The 8th Hebrew alphabet (Cheth) is assigned to the breast/ chest and arms.

Areas of Concern: Vulnerable areas are the breast, esophagus, ribs diaphragm, liver, gall bladder, uterus, stomach, respiratory system and blood disorders.

Let Cheth be your meditation/prayer and mantra. Slowly pronounce this sacred name of God. Cheth mean private, to separate; fenced, inner room. Psalms 119:57-64



CHETH

You are my portion, O LORD; I have said that I would keep Your words.

CHETH

I entreated Your favor with my whole heart; be merciful to me according to Your word.

CHETH

I thought about my ways, and turned my feet to Your testimonies.

CHETH

I made haste, and did not delay to keep Your commandments.

CHETH

The cords of the wicked have bound me, but I have not forgotten Your law.

CHETH

At midnight I will rise to give thanks to You, because of Your righteous judgments.

CHETH

I am a companion of all who fear You, and of those who keep Your precepts.

CHETH

The earth, O LORD, is full of Your mercy; teach me Your statutes.

(NKJ)

RELATIONSHIP (Platonic & Romantic)

Tola- Shows the romantic side of you, but you can be reserved in showing emotions or affections. You won't normally make the first moves in friendships or other relationships.

Phuvah- Shows that you will seek security in relationship, you seem to put lots of thought in relationship. Try not to overthink things or blow small things out of proportions.

Job- Shows that you have a sensitive side and sometimes can be overly sensitive and become easily hurt in relationships. Underneath the hard exterior shell, you are really vulnerable. However, you may have the tendency to internalize too much.

Shimron- Shows that you can be very possessive and jealous. You may sometimes have a tendency to smother your friends and significant other. You will fight hard to cling to a relationship even when it is killing you. You may seem to keep telling yourself that you are strong enough and can handle it.

Nethaniel- Shows that you are better at giving gifts, doing things to show your love than at communicating it in words. You can be very graceful and loyal.

Zuar- Shows that you are willing to make sacrifices in relationships. Beware that you don't allow yourself to remain in an abusive relationship. There is a strong fear of rejection that must be dealt with.

Some Cancers strong desires to hang on to a relationship that's not working open the doors to abuse and not finding fulfillment. They say that opposites attract, that would mean that a Capricorn/Naphatli would be more compatible. However, we know that any two people working together can have success when they are spiritually grounded.

CAREER

The tribe of Issachar was located in one of the most fertile areas of Israel and also near the sea. They became the bread basket for the nation. You have the potential for great success and for your success to be a blessing to many others.

Your watery personality shows that you might find satisfaction in business or industry that have to do with water. You are not limited, any career that puts you in a position to care for others; you will excel. Your serious personality shows that you take work seriously.

Tola- Shows that you rarely realize the value of your service. Once motivated you will work hard and be consistent.

Phuvah- Shows that you might do better if you work alone and at your own pace; in this setting you can become very creative.

Job- Shows the ability to amass great wealth, you are material-conscious, but you also know how to save and be thrifty.

Shimron- Further confirms that you will preserve everything possible. You don't like wasting, you find it easy to sacrifice and wait until you get what you want. You are a planner; you look out for the future.

Nethaniel- Shows great favor upon you and many opportunities, but you must be motivated enough to seize the moment. You will be rewarded, compensated for your work.

Zuar- Teaches the lesson of humility. However, in the business world in order to achieve your goals you must be aggressive.

Take possession of that which belongs to you. You have a scientific, analytical mind and can think things through. You are very thorough and exact. Issachar, it should not be hard for you finding work, you will have many careers to choose from. Genesis 49:14

SPIRITUALITY

Issachar, your ruling planet is the Moon, the governor of the night. This speaks of hidden knowledge. Neptune and Pluto speak of your search through the heights and depths for spirituality.

Cancers normally hold their convictions firmly and don't change immediately. You are loyal to your belief system and can sometimes have a hard time accepting others of different beliefs or opinions.

Tola- Shows your concern for humanity. You are a true humanitarian at heart and will allow yourself to be put in extreme situations and be inconvenienced to assist others.

Job- Shows you are very much attuned to your spirituality and you are not easily shaken from your belief even in the face of tragedy and when God doesn't make sense. You can easily tap into the inner life of Christ. Your scientific mind will analyze every angle. The inner knowingness is a strong asset that will propel you ahead in your spiritual development.

Phuvah- Shows that after a while you are able to shake things off that would seek to weigh you down. As you allow the wind of God to blow freely through your life it will not only refresh you, but others also.

Shimron- Shows your love for Spirit. You will cling to the spiritual experiences and rehearse them over and over again in your mind. It is your past experiences that create the hunger for more.

Nethaniel- You are spiritually-gifted, highly intuitive and prophetic. However, you must find a way to train your mind to hear and receive.

Zuar- Shows if you remain meek and humble, you could rise to great spiritual heights. Realize that God is always in control.

You are not a quitter, even though it may take a while to get motivated. The men of Issachar knew the times and the seasons and what needed to be done. There is a sense of understanding, wisdom, and a desire for the prophetic sciences. As you tap into Spirit you will always know what to do. Things will only get pass you when you refuse to see them for what they are.

CANCER - To Hold Fast, Bind Together. It has 83 stars. $80+3=83$

80 is the number of New Beginnings, Immortality and Infinity. 3 is the number of completion. The Hebrew alphabet PE has the numeric value of 80 which speaks of that which comes out of the mouth. 83 reduced is $8+3=11$

It is in the dark seasons of your life where your true power and confidence is developed. 8 or 80 shows that there will be many starts or beginnings that could lead you to wonderful experiences if you dare to take advantage of the opportunities. Be careful to watch the things that come out of your mouth, the words you speak are the seeds that will produce the life you experience. Use your vocal power to tap into the Infinite. Your communication skills can create the path into the unlimited realms within.

The number 3 speak of completion. The work is already done in the spirit realm. All you have to do is catch up with it. This is done through having the courage to let go of the known to receive the unknown. As spirit flows through soul and soul through body they create the life of perfection you desire.

The number 11 can give off the vibration of disorganization and double-mindedness. Use your times alone wisely, self-pity is not good company. When you make your mind up, there is nothing that will stop you. Reach forward to the new day that's arising and the darkness of yesterday will vanish. "A house divided against itself cannot stand." Be reconciled with the oppositions of the mind, you are stronger than you realize.

Tegmine means "Holding."

You have the ability to hold on when others would give up. There is a powerful gift of faith latent within that can launch you into unbelievable realities; however, you must first learn to believe in yourself. This gift of faith will release you from the lack mentality. Overcome the fear of not having enough in the future.

The law of prosperity is effective only when the law of exchange is enforced. "Give and it shall be given." You are a treasure chest buried in the sands of instability. Know when to let go and your feet will be directed in the path of true prosperity. You can only hold yourself back.

Acubine means "Sheltering, Hiding Place."

Your desire to protect and guard things important to you can be overwhelming. Retreat is not always an option; the way to overcome is to face your fears. Don't allow your shyness keep you from the world that's waiting for you. True spirituality is not stagnant. Your desire for the mysteries will not be achieved until you are willing to jump in with both feet. It is in this secret place of the Almighty where you will find your hiding place. The fig leaves of religion and the comfort zone have become too small for you.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Birth date between June 21 – July 2

URSA MINOR - the Lesser Sheepfold. It has 24 stars.

24 is the number that speaks of the day and its hours, totality. Just as the Moon goes through her cycle and completes it, you will tend to experience the cycles of life. You may find yourself in the same place again and again, or at least it may seem that way. When you learn to understand your cycles and the seasons of your life, the cycle will appear to be broken. Use the dark times to grow and become rooted so when the Sun appears you won't be so easily consumed and wither away to only repeat it again.

24 is also associated with the Divine Counsel or Elders operating in your higher dimension of consciousness. They are bowing and surrendering great wisdom and instruction to lead you on this inward journey. Their counsel and wisdom can easily get distorted with the noise of the bleating flock of your thoughts. Turn off your conscious thinking for a while and experience the higher counsel from within. There is a desire for order; you can function well when things are defined. You have the power to define what your life will become.

24 reduces to the number 6, $2+4=6$ the number of humanity lacking spiritual perfection. When you learn to let go of the normal or human way of doing things and trust the Spirit you will get far more accomplished. Your sense of security that you seem to be concerned with is your deeper desire for Rest. "Be still and know that I AM God."

You have the ability to tap into the Peace. Take the advice that you give so freely to others. Don't over extend yourself; your care-giving nature can cause spiritual and emotional bankruptcy. You have the spirit of counsel that many will benefit from and a wonderful ability to communicate and get your point across. Your energy will draw people to you who are looking for help. You are a leader and will do well in ministerial work or providing social services. As you become active in your true calling everything else will seem to fall into place.

Birth date between July 3 – July 12

URSA MAJOR - the Flock and Fold. It has 87 stars. $80+7=87$

80 is the number that speaks of New Beginnings. You will tend to do many things in life and experience many new beginnings. Your strongest and most successful experiences will come forth through what is communicated from your mouth. Your ability with words will open many doors for you on every level in life. The infinite power of life is in your mouth; however, if you are out of balance this sweet fruit will easily become death.

7 is the number that speaks of perfection and completeness. Out of what may appear as chaos and imperfection in your life there is Divine Order. The work that has begun will be finished, in reality it already is, you just don't know it. You are motivated for greatness and have a big vision; you seem to want to accomplish things that are totally impossible for you. What is impossible with mere men is possible with God. You can do it. You have a deep concern for others and if you were in pastoral ministry you'd have the potential for a large following. Your magnetic personality will seem to draw people from all walks of life and your great communicational skills can make you famous.

$8+7=15$ this is the number that speaks of rest and completion. As you learn to corral the flock of your consciousness, the bleating thoughts of confusion will be transformed into focused concentration. It is out of this meditation that you will enter into His rest.

15 reduces to the number 6, $1+5=6$. Here we have the number of your humanness. You may be limited in the natural, but in the spirit you are unlimited.

Ash means "Assembly of the Gathering."

This shows your desire for fellowship and the ability to get along with others. In this multitude of counselors, there is safety. Also you may find yourself hosting events and drawing many together from time to time.

Mizar means "Small."

This star shows your humility. "Don't despise the day of small beginnings." What is it that gives the mighty oak tree respect? The time spent deep in the darkness of the ground invisible to the eyes of man. Maintain a healthy sense of yourself. If you are not plugged into Spirit, the foe of low self-esteem will camp on your doorstep and refuse to move. Remember, the way you truly see yourself is the way others will see you. Don't confuse meekness with weakness.

Birth date is between July 13- July 22

ARGO - the Ship.

On the endless sea of the Spirit let's set sail, through calm or rough I shall not fail. There are many adventures awaiting you. Travel in the natural and travel in the Spirit. You seem to enjoy and need the challenges of life otherwise you will become bored. Your spiritual appetite can be hard to satisfy due to the activity in your higher consciousness. The call for more, something new and fresh seems to not allow you to become stagnant.

You may often seem to find yourself in the company of others giving guidance, security and hope. You are truly on a mission and it is not impossible to accomplish it. Don't be afraid to think big and dream, these are the products of the seeds that's been planted within your soul.

The ship is you, your being. You are the captain and your crew is all the thoughts and experiences that make up the visible you. Your comfort, safety and destination are in your hands. How fast do you want to arrive at the next level? Will you allow the hurricanes of life hinder you from experiencing the unknown? "Let's go to the other side."

Genesis 49 - Deuteronomy 33

CHAPTER ELEVEN



“Like an unchecked cancer, hate corrodes the personality and eats away its vital unity. Hate destroys a man’s sense of values and his objectivity. It causes him to describe the beautiful ugly and the ugly as beautiful, and to confuse the true with the false and the false with the true.”

Martin Luther King Jr.

JUDAH



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF JUDAH

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:8-9

“Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of your enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee. Judah is a lion's whelp.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:7

“And this is the blessing of Judah: and he said, Hear, LORD, the voice of Judah, and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and be thou an help to him from his enemies.” (KJV)

JUDAH - LEO



JUDAH - LEO - July 23 – August 22

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Gen 49:8-12

“Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of your enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee. Judah is a lion's whelp: from the prey, my son, thou art gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old **lion**; who shall rouse him up? The scepter shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be. Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes: His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.” (KJV)

praise- to look up to, follow, worship

hand- power

neck- to break the neck, behead, cut off

bow down- prostrate, homage, worship, reverence

lion- violent lion

whelp- cub; in the lair

prey- something torn, fragment, fresh; catch without doubt (confident)

gone up- ascend

stoop down- descend

couch- lurks

lion- violence lion

old lion- fierce roar; lioness

scepter- stick of rule, punishment, fighting

lawgiver- engraver, scribe, appoint, decree

Shiloh- tranquil (Messiah), secure, success

gathering- obedience

binding- to fasten, join together in battle, make ready

foal- young ass, raising properly young ass

vine- grape, twinning, to bend

ass- female donkey

choice vine- ripe redness, yielding purple grapes; riches

washed- trample, stamping feet

garment- cloth, raiment; wife

wine- fermented, intoxicating; banquet; blood, juice

Judah- celebrated; praise of Yahweh, hold out hand: worship, thanksgiving.

(Judah persuaded his brothers not to kill Joseph-but sold him to the Ishmalites. You take relationships seriously and can be very committed).

Position on the East – Numbers 2

Deut 33:7

“And this is the blessing of Judah: and he said, Hear, LORD, the voice of Judah, and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and be thou an help to him from his enemies.” (KJV)

hear- give attention to, obey

voice- sound, call aloud

hands- power (works)

sufficient- abound, in quantity, rank, fullness

help- aid, surround, protect

enemies- tight, narrow place; crowd, opponent, adversary, tribulation

Judah pronounced the Blessings from Mt. Gerizim. Deuteronomy 27:12

Gen 46:12

“And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zerah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul.” (KJV)

5- Sons of Judah

Er- watchful, open eyed; to be naked, bare.

Onan- strong, powerful; wealth.

Shelah- request, petition; loan

Perez- a break, break forth, breach; break out

Zerah- rising of light, shoot forth a beam

Judah goes ahead to get direction to Goshen - Genesis 46:28

Bezaliah the artisan was of the tribe of Judah. Exodus 38:22

Kings came out of Judah-----Messiah - Revelation 5:5

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

JUDAH - LEO - (THETH) – Heart - July 23 – August 22

LEO - A Masculine Sign - Your Element FIRE. Your ruling Planet is SUN.

Key Words: loyalty, courage, commitment, emotional, love, passion and impulsive.

You are a natural leader, strongly opinionated, determined and fearless. You enjoy being the focus of attention.

Er- Shows that you are a visionary, and you don't walk into situations with closed eyes. You have a tendency to see things others cannot.

Onan- Shows your strong personality, sometimes overpowering. You seem to exert a very powerful presence even when you are silent. Onan also shows that you can be very successful and you are entrepreneurial-minded.

Shelah- Shows that you are fearless, you are not afraid to ask or even demand. You seem to have high expectations and you are very courageous.

Perez- Shows you don't like restraints, limitations and circumstances that seem to dictate you, you are always looking for a way out. You are a leader, a trailblazer.

Zerah- You are filled with energy, your element is Fire and your ruling planet the Sun seems to keep you on top of things.

Your strong sense of who you are causes you to sometimes appear arrogant. You seem to call things how you see them and this can sometimes cause others to feel intimidated or threatened. Your ideas and methods are not always conventional, and you don't seem to mind doing what hasn't been done before. Your creativity is one of your strong points.

Your expectations won't allow the restraints of the narrow-minded; you will break out of every box eventually. You have great persuasive powers and you are very convincing. There is a strong sense of loyalty to those that you care about.

You are always optimistic and looking for new challenges, you can easily become bored with the same routine.

Judah- Praise of Yahweh, Celebrate. You are a party animal at heart, you love to have a good time, very sociable and make friends easily.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be most evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Judahite/Leo}

Er- Shows that some of your goals in life may not be reached if you are watching the wrong things. You can be very critical of others not coming up to your standards

Ornan- Shows a tendency to spend too much time on outward appearance of things, overly body-conscious. It can be hard to become satisfied with looks, you may have a tendency to judge others by outward appearances.

Shelah- Shows the strong desire you have to be number one. You may be tempted to go to extreme measures to get to the top, you like being in control.

Perez- Shows a tendency to draw too much attention to oneself and take credit that does not belong to you. Perez also shows the tendency for Pride, Arrogance and a superior attitude.

Zerah- Shows that in your quest to conquer, you must remember those who helped you, there may be a tendency to forget. Your energy will keep you busy but remember to always say, thank you.

You must work on controlling your anger, temper, pride and the feeling of superiority. Your love for a good time and expensive things can present a problem. Alcohol, drugs and other addictions can easily find their way into the lives of Leos, this can be very destructive. Your element is Fire; beware of the fires of passion that burn deep within. You must learn to channel that energy into something positive. You can be very Emotional and somewhat Impulsive.

Your temper can cause great violence and words once spoken cannot be retracted. You must learn to resort to peaceful methods when your Ego is bruised, or when you feel you are being made fun of and not taken seriously.

Your laws and rules can sometimes be too strict. Give yourself permission to walk away from a challenge, you don't have to always win or be right. Your overall positive attitude will cause you to be the victor in spite of circumstances.

GEMSTONE - SARDIUS (RUBY)

The Ruby was called the stone of "fire" and "blood" by the ancients. It was believed to improve the life force and vitality. It was also believed that if one held it during an argument it would help them to win.

You have been washed in that precious Blood and made free from all guilt and shame. Shine forth with the passion and fire of the Spirit. The life force within is anxious to be released to transform you and others. You are the Ruby.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Looks are very important to you. You like style and expensive things (jewelry, shiny objects) that make you stand out. You don't mind spending time and money on yourself and you like bright colors.

Most Judahites will have a slim or well-proportioned body, a sense of gracefulness and elegance no matter what your body size might be. They may have large cat like eyes and movement. You dress to impress, a classy and regal look. Your energy shines through and you make a statement.

Hair is very important to most Leos, it doesn't matter what length; although most prefer long hair. Much time and money may be spent to draw attention to the head (caps, hats, wigs and hairdos).

HEALTH

The 9th letter of the Hebrew alphabet Teth is assigned to the 5th part of the body, the Heart.

Areas of concern that may be more vulnerable: the Heart, Circulatory System, Spleen, Nervous System, Spinal Cord, Scalp and Hair.

Let Teth be your prayer/meditation. Speak this sacred name of God slowly. Tet or Teth means to surround; a snake.



TETH

You have dealt well with Your servant, O LORD, according to Your word.

TETH

Teach me good judgment and knowledge, for I believe Your commandments.

TETH

Before I was afflicted I went astray, but now I keep Your word.

TETH

You are good, and do good; teach me Your statutes.

TETH

The proud have forged a lie against me, but I will keep Your precepts with my whole heart.

TETH

Their heart is as fat as grease, but I delight in Your law.

TETH

It is good for me that I have been afflicted, that I may learn Your statutes.

TETH

The law of Your mouth is better to me than thousands of coins of gold and silver.

Psalms 119:65-72 (NKJ)

RELATIONSHIPS (Romantic & Platonic)

Er- Shows your ability to communicate in a relationship and express your thoughts. You can be very romantic or caring if in a platonic relationship. You have a very healthy sexual appetite and somewhat emotional. You may often express emotions too strongly and too soon. You are very affectionate.

Onan- Shows you can be overpowering and possessive in a relationship. If you are not careful you will treat your mate or friends as property, a prize won; instead of as a human being. It is important that you keep in mind the needs and desires of those that you are around.

Shelah- Shows that you can be very demanding, you move quickly in relationships and expect others to do likewise. You tend to expect commitment and loyalty soon. Remember to allow others their space.

Perez- Shows that you are a conqueror and you will win the heart of those that you want. You are very persuasive. It is likely that you might break many hearts or have your heart broken before finding your soul mate. However, you will bounce back easily because of your overall positive attitude.

Zerah- Shows that you will bring lots of energy to any relationship and can take it to new dimensions. You are very creative and have what it takes to keep the relationship fresh.

They say that opposites attract, if that is the case on the other side of the heavens is Aquarius (Reuben) that will help bring balance to your fiery personality. However, we know that any 2 people that are spiritually grounded can make a relationship work.

CAREER

You are very determined, ambitious, a hard worker and can do many things easily. Your high level of energy keeps you busy or thinking about being busy. You seem to be always looking for new ways to make things work.

Er- Shows you are a visionary with great goals and dreams. You will attract many opportunities for success and financial freedom as you visualize what you want. You are very specific.

Ornan- Shows wealth and prosperity will find you when you become aware of who you are. You will excel in positions of Sales, Management or anything that allows you to be in control. You will succeed in challenging fields of work, but will become bored on a menial job. The physical or mental challenges are what feed your fire.

Shelah- Shows you are very direct and specific. You know exactly what you want; however, if in control, you can become a slave driver if not careful. You will work until the job is done, you can be somewhat of a perfectionist. Remember everyone is not.

Perez- Shows that you are forceful and very aggressive in your work, you will be promoted quickly. You are a trail blazer, filled with creativity and the energy to bring it to pass.

Zerah- Shows that you are always looking for new ways of doing things better. You enjoy the good life and luxury. You can have it all.

Judah- Shows that your positive attitude will bring your hopes and dreams to pass.

Deuteronomy 33

SPIRITUALITY

The Sun is your ruling planet, the Source of All. Mars, the aggressor, warrior, and Jupiter, the Father are your lesser planets. Judahites (Leos) are spiritual people overall with great potentials to become spiritual leaders (teacher/preacher).

Er- Shows that you are prone to have visions and dreams, especially when you are focusing on your spirituality. You have the ability to see through people.

Onan- Shows a real power and gifting to be a healer or miracle worker. The fires of the Sun and Mars burns deep within with holy zeal. You are eager to do spiritual warfare and you will accomplish many feats.

Shelah- Shows that you can be a person of prayer, intercession and deep meditation. You have the ability to easily connect with the Creator on a very high level. You know how to find your way back into Grace even after failures.

Perez- Shows Breakthrough. You will experience many breakthroughs on the spiritual plane. Your persistence and determination will be rewarded. You're an Overcomer. That fighting spirit and courage keep you going.

Zerah- Shows enlightenment. You long for truth and light, but you might defeat your purpose if you can't find a way to be tolerant of other views that you may not understand.

Judah- Shows that you are a worshipper. You love to rejoice and may be inclined to play an instrument or sing. You enjoy dancing and will often lead. You also enjoy life and beauty and have a tendency to be close to nature.

The Word of the Lord is in your mouth and where the word of a king is there is power. Once you learn to develop this power you will be unstoppable. You are a fire waiting to go out of control, but in a good way. The fire of the Holy Ghost is there to first consume the false sense of self so that the roar of God will come forth as fire out of your mouth to inspire and set others on fire.

LEO - the Conquering Lion. It has 95 stars. $90+5=95$

This speaks of your ability to conquer negative circumstances.

You cannot be the conqueror if there is nothing to conquer. You seem to be attracted to you the challenges of life in relationships and other areas that will give you the opportunity to overcome. With great pride and regalness will you face oppositions. The fire that burns deep within will cause you to perform feats and endure in a way that others would crumble. Your joyful attitude is your strength. Sing, hum or praise your way to victory. Resist the things that will intoxicate the senses, be it stimulants or materialism and you will stay spiritually-grounded.

90 reduce to 9 and speaks of Finality, Closure, and Deliverance. 5 speaks of Grace and the Sense Realm. You may find yourself carrying things long term in life. You may often question Spirit, how much longer? Remember that everything must come to an end. The experiences that you have carried and developed were necessary for the birthing into a higher truth and spiritual experience.

However, sometimes closure can be difficult; especially when it involves others. There are yet chapters in your book of life to be written; only you can determine the end of the story. As you continue to connect with Spirit and be led by Him, all the choices of the past that may be affecting you now can be dissolved. You are pregnant with the seeds of the future; the birthing into a new consciousness is your deliverance. You are being given the chance to start again.

If you allow yourself to get caught up in the things that appear as mistakes, you will not experience the grace of God. As this grace is received and applied, it will cover the impulses stimulated from the 5-sense realm. Only by this unmerited favor and accepting yourself will you be able to keep the impulses under control. Remember, see, hear, speak and do no evil.

Regulus, the brightest star means, "*Treading Under Foot.*"

This is your power to subdue all negativity under your feet. This is accomplished when you surrender your kingliness to the King of kings. As you become more enlightened and the Spirit fills you, the less you will find yourself being carried away by the fleshly desires. The Lion of the tribe of Judah prevails, but it is the Lamb that actually opens the seals to reveal the hidden things. True authority is always rooted in humility. This is what breaks the seals to release you into Divine purpose and Destiny.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth date is between July 23 – August 1

HYDRA – the Serpent, He is Hated. It has 60 stars.

60 reduce to 6 representing the number of man or humanity lacking spiritual perfection. In this human experience we are introduced to many things that we seem to not understand in the natural. The challenge is to realize that we are not only human, but we have been made partakers of that divine nature. Living out from the first Adam consciousness is a life of defeat because we are trained to do things our way. It is when we transcend this state to experience the new man that we find victory.

Hydra the serpent represents the carnal mind or part of our being called the “serpent brain.” This is where all the base and destructive impulses are generated from. It would be very easy to blame a devil outside of ourselves for all our actions, then that would mean that we are not responsible, but we are. This represents the negative influences in your soul that come to challenge you, the old lifestyle and behavior patterns.

You may find yourself easily drawn to old destructive behavior if you don’t remain focused. Your mind, will, emotion, imagination and intellect must be offered daily on the altar of sacrifice and consumed by the fires of the Holy Spirit. Otherwise, the stench of death will become overpowering.

Living with condemnation is animated death. Grace is available. Don’t allow the enemies of your soul, the thoughts deep within destroy the form of Christ within you. Learn to love yourself and see things for what they really are and not for what they appear to be. The serpent wisdom avails itself to those who seek it.

Sugia means “Piercing of the Deceiver.”

We experience deception only because we want to. If we chose to listen to the still small voice that’s always there we will walk in truth and freedom. It is when the ego takes the throne and we refuse to see the obvious that we become deceived and try to deceive others. “Be not deceived, God is not to be mocked.” You have the power to overcome the deception within you. Lies are not befitting for one of such kingly stature. The number one deception is the person that you think you are. “It is no longer I (ego), but the Christ.”

Your Birth date is between August 2 - August 11

CRATER- the Cup of Wrath. It has 13 stars.

13 in one sense represents the rebellion within that may be rooted in pride. Because of your strong leadership abilities, you may be prone to doing things your way with little respect or thought for others. “Rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft and stubbornness is as idolatry.” There is a way that seems right, however, things are not always as they appear. You must learn to use your spiritual discernment instead of your human intellect.

On the other hand 13 reduces to 4, $1+3=4$ which speaks of overcoming the material plane. You have the ability to reign victoriously, but this will come as you learn the art of humility.

You will seem to attract situations that can be explosive. “A soft answer turns away wrath.” Your hot temper can be a big downfall if you don’t learn to exercise temperance. Vengeance can be sweet at the time, but the fruit of it will leave a bitter taste. The answer is not in suppressing the anger; it is in carefully analyzing it and releasing it. If it is not released it will become poison to the soul.

You must look deep within and deal with the things you chose to not like about yourself and fear. Otherwise, they will keep manifesting in the lives of those around you, they are only mirrors reflecting the hidden you.

You are a cup, a vessel waiting to be filled and there are many things in life wanting to be emptied into you. You can choose to be a vessel of honor or dishonor; it is determined by the contents. Will you choose to remain empty, yet filled with the regrets of past errors; consumed with condemnation and anger? Will you choose to fill your vessel with the intoxicants of the world in an attempt to escape your sense of reality? Or, will you choose to allow yourself to be filled with the new wine of the Holy Spirit? That inward thirst and craving will only be satisfied by the Spirit. Allow the Spirit to be poured out on the real enemy of your soul and your mind will be renewed.

Your Birth date is between August 12 – August 22

CORVUS- the Raven. It has 9 stars.

Your praise brings judgment to the adversary or the things that would overcome you.

9 here is seen as judgment and finality. “If we judge and discern properly within ourselves, we will not be judged by the world.” You must find closure to the things of the past; they are waiting to come to an end so that you may progress on. Judgment is about making proper choices and decisions. The Cosmic Verdict is already on your behalf. You have been found Not Guilty and have been sentenced to life, peace and joy. So why can’t you abide in that. It’s all about belief systems. Allow the old paradigms to end and experience a paradigm shift. It really is finished.

The raven is considered unclean and should not be handled. This is the part of your consciousness that’s been locked in darkness and labeled by others and yourself. God chooses to manifest through the dark areas of our being and as we yield to Him they become light. It is the weak, foolish and insignificant things about you that can bring deliverance. Allow your joyful attitude to raise your consciousness above the limitation you have allowed to be placed on yourself.

Chiba means “the Curse Inflicted.”

The joy of the Lord is your strength and serves as a weapon to that which would appear evil or that which seems to work against you. That which has been spoken against you and the negative reports that you have accepted about yourself are being dismantled. The seeds of those words and thoughts are cursed and cannot further produce. Give no further power to that which appears to oppose you; instead give praise to God.

Na means “Breaking Up, Failing.”

This is the dismantling of the strongholds within. The old mindsets that would oppose your destiny and happiness must be pulled down and rendered powerless. Humility and brokenness are the prescriptions for maintaining spiritual health. Once you know who you really are, you can never fail. That which appears as failure is the foundation for success and victory. “No weapon formed against you can prosper.”

Genesis 49 Deuteronomy 33 Isaiah 10:27

CHAPTER TWELVE



"If worrying is the solution then no one would have problems. It is the negative meditation of worrying that creates the reality you fear most. Worry is the puncture that drains you of living energy."

John Lewis

ZEBULON



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF ZEBULON

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:13

“Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for a haven of ships; and his border shall be unto Zidon.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:18-19

“And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out... They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck of the abundance of the seas, and of treasures hid in the sand.” (KJV)

ZEBULON - VIRGO



ZEBULON - VIRGO - August 23 - September 22

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates }.

Zebulun – a habitation, dwelling; enclosed, to reside. Genesis 30:20

Zebulun led the war along with Naphtali, a risk taker. Judges 5:18

Zebulunites were loyal to David and experienced in warfare. 1 Chronicles 12:33

Genesis 46:14

“And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.” (KJV)

1. Sered, Trembling
2. Elon, Oak grove, strength, support: ram, oak tree, man; powerful
3. Jahleel, expectant of God, to wait, be patient, hope, trust.

Son of Sered

Eliab, God is Father, strength of the Father

Son of Elon

Helon, strong, firm, stable, preservation

Gen 49:13

“Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for a haven of ships; and his border shall be unto Zidon.” (KJV)

Zebulun- dwelling, reside

dwel- lodge permanently, stability, rest, to lie down, silliness; to bear loads (burden)

haven- covering, shelter, cove; protector

sea- that which is unstable, unpredictable

ship- (men) fleet

borders- (flank, generative parts, shank) rear part, recesses

Zidon- sense of catching fish, to hunt, chase; lie in wait (lunch for the journey)

Zebulun's Encampment was on the East side

Zebulun, the 6th son of Jacob

Zebulun pronounces curses from Mt. Ebal. Deuteronomy 27:13

Deut 33:18-19

“And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck of the abundance of the seas, and of treasures hid in the sand.”
(KJV)

Rejoice- brighten up, cheer (can be easily sadden, moody or disappointed)

going out- to go out , depart, get away (can be out going)

call- call out bid, invite

mountain- high place, to loom

offer- sacrifice

righteousness- that which is right, equity, prosperity, morally right

abundance- resources

treasures- that which is concealed

sand- to twirl around circular; dance, writhe in pain

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

ZEBULON - VIRGO (Feminine Sign) - Element (EARTH) - Ruling Planet

(MERCURY) AUGUST 23 – SEPTEMBER 22

You are a modest person – generous and artistic. You enjoy a quiet comfortable life, you are analytical and a good listener.

Keywords: competence, efficiency, work, detail, servant, habit, routine, flaw finding, repair.

Sered- Shows that you are a very cautious person and you seem to think things through before making decisions. You are not prone to compulsive behavior; you seem to consider all angles and then move.

Elon- Shows your sense of inner strength, and stability. Stability and security are very important to you, you don't do well with unexpected changes. This name also shows that you are a great supporter of others, a team player. You will tend to take on projects that will benefit others. You are a person of power.

Jahleel- Shows a tendency to be trusting of others, you have faith in humanity. You are an organizer. You have a realization that the good you do will somehow come back to you, you will be rewarded. You look to the higher power (God) to reward you.

Eliab- Shows a strong sense of respect for authority, especially father figures. You are supportive of leaders and those you work under. Loyalty and commitment are the badges you wear well.

Helon- Shows a strong sense of organization, you enjoy order and function well in circumstances where everything is defined. You will often find yourself as an anchor in unstable situations. A peacemaker.

Your cautious nature has kept you and will keep you from many poor choices presented before you. You have the ability to discern and the temperance to tread lightly or not to move at all. This is a sign of maturity in many cases but will be misunderstood by your peers. Don't allow yourself to be forced into things you are not ready for. At the same time, be aware of not missing wonderful opportunities. Your unusual sense of humor seems to balance everything out. You tend to be funny even when you are not trying to be.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Zebulonite/Virgo person}.

Sered- Shows that you may be prone to worry a lot, even about things that are not important. Small things can seem to become mountains. You can easily work yourself into frenzy with trembling and fear to the point of lost sleep. You may have a tendency to run from challenges or give up easily. Because of your desire for order, when things seem to become chaotic, you may have a tendency to be quiet.

Elon- Shows a tendency to go along with things you don't really believe, but for the sake of keeping the peace, you might become a "yes" person. When not motivated your life can easily become disorganized and you can be very stubborn and overly critical.

Jahleel- Shows that you can sometimes be too demanding and dependent on others, expecting too much from others. The perfectionist side of you can get out of balance and cause you to become overly critical and judgmental. You may have the tendency to worry about everyone around you. This can defeat your purpose and cause a life of unfulfilled hopes and dreams.

Your strong desires for stability and organization can easily become a prison if your fears and the need to control the environment are not kept in check. Don't allow yourself to be easily saddened, disappointed or moody. Don't worry, be happy! The things you fear most might just happen if you don't learn to relax.

{Out of balances Zebulunites may suffer nervous disorders and mental fatigue. Don't be so quick to go along with everything. You need to find your true purpose and identity. Deep within is the ability to stand up for yourself and fight back. Once you are really convinced you will bring your life back in alignment. You are a loyal person that have many treasures hidden within, take the time to dig them out}.

GEMSTONE - CARBUNCLE (flash of light)

The Carbuncle was thought to be a type of Turquoise. The ancients referred to it as the "stone of meditation." It was believed to bring peace and to enhance the ability to see and understand the spirit world, as well as enhance communicational skills.

Prayer is you talking to God; meditation is God talking to you. In the stillness you will realize God. Pull out the light of understanding and the peace of God will fill your world. Shine as the beautifully-colored Turquoise, it will speak the unspoken.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Looks are important to you because you can be such a perfectionist at times. Your analytical mind can cause you to be somewhat conservative in dressing.

Many Virgoans (Zebulunites) will have somewhat of a distinct walk, a straight body, high forehead, a high hairline and maybe a big head. Most are not very expressive and can be somewhat hard to read. You have a sense of cleanliness, innocence, but also very subtle.

HEALTH

The 10th Hebrew Alphabet is YOD, this is assigned to the 6th part of the body or stomach (solar plexus) area.

Areas that may be of some physical concern: the stomach, spleen, colon, intestines, finger nails, toes nails (circulation) and appendix.

Let Psalms 119:73-80 be your meditation and Yod be your mantra. Speak it our loud this name of God. Yod means to work or deeds; a closed hand.



YOD

“Your hands have made me and fashioned me; give me understanding, that I may learn Your commandments.

YOD

Those who fear You will be glad when they see me, because I have hoped in Your word.

YOD

I know, O LORD, that Your judgments are right, and that in faithfulness You have afflicted me.

YOD

Let, I pray, Your merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to Your word to Your servant.

YOD

Let Your tender mercies come to me, that I may live; for Your law is my delight.

YOD

Let the proud be ashamed, for they treated me wrongfully with falsehood; but I will meditate on Your precepts.

YOD

Let those who fear You turn to me, those who know Your testimonies.

YOD

Let my heart be blameless regarding Your statutes, that I may not be ashamed.”

(NKJ)

RELATIONSHIP (ROMANTIC AND PLATONIC)

Sered- Shows that you might enter into relationships with much fears and worries. While in a romantic relationship, the thoughts of your love interest being unfaithful may plague your mind. You are very sensitive and many Virgoans will experience disappointment before finding the one. Sered also shows your insecurities.

Elon- Shows that you may be afraid to really show emotions, but you are very affectionate. You look for stability in relationships and enjoy peace. You desire someone that is balanced, intelligent and many times someone that can lead.

Jahleel- Shows that you must be careful not to be too demanding, your expectation should not be too high. Your sense of perfection may sometimes be too analytical and undermine your goals. You can be very seductive and cunning.

Eliab- Keep in mind you should not be looking for a father or someone to take care of you, you must empower yourself, lest you create the scenario for an abusive relationship. You fall in love easily.

They say that opposites attract, Pisces (Simeon) on the other side of the heaven is a complimentary sign; however, we know that any two people that are grounded spiritually can make it work. You can have very happy, loving relationships, and a wonderful marriage. You must trust in God, don't allow your fears to torment you. Your loyalty and Faith is greater than your fears, don't be afraid to trust others.

CAREER

Your personality is very relaxed overall, you enjoy reading, learning and gathering new information; education is important to most Virgos.

Sered- Shows that you will do well in the fields of work that require research, data analysis, and detective. Any work that requires detail and organization; office work, cleaning, banking, accounting are compatible. You have strong administrative skills.

Elon- Shows that you can be very level-headed in business, a hard worker, and stable. You also have strong skills in assisting, support; you may find yourself as the backbone of a company or business, very supportive. You have talents and skills to organize and get people to rally around a cause. People will follow you.

Jahleel- Shows that you have a level of faith that very few Zebulunites actually tap into . You can be very patient in work related issues.

Zebulun- Dwells by the sea, any industry that has to do with shipping, handling, warehouse can also be a blessing. Your leadership abilities will rise as the opportunities present themselves.

SPIRITUALITY

Mercury is your ruling planet. You are quick to hear and desire spiritual truth and enjoy sharing truth. There's a quest for knowledge and understanding. You enjoy details and you must know why you believe what you do.

Venus is a lesser planet in your sign which signifies the love for art, beauty, and others. Saturn is also a lesser planet that can sometimes exert agitation and confusion. Virgos are lover of purity and honesty. Your element is Earth, be careful not to allow the material plane and the love for earthly possessions choke out the Seed of Life.

Sered- Shows a great reverence for spiritual truth and the Being we call God. You are very tolerant of others' views and can be very broad-minded. Your desire to know truth will set you free from worries. Your analytical nature can develop a great ability to teach or preach to others, this also shows the latent gifts of discernment and word of knowledge (clear seeing and hearing in the spirit).

Elon- Shows your commitment to God, a loyal believer. You are like the oak tree that cannot be moved. You are an encourager, exhorter of others with the gift of helps. Your love for humanity compels you to strengthen and build up others. Your compassion holds the key to spiritual enlightenment. Hidden in the compassion are gifts of healing and miracles. Your spiritual life can be very successful.

Jahleel- Shows that you seem to always believe for the best and have a deep knowingness of the outcome, in spite of the confusion around you. You know that God is in control. You must tap into this knowingness often; this is your gift of intuition.

Remember to keep on rejoicing. The joy of the Lord is your strength and this joy is contagious, use it to make others laugh consciously and unconsciously. As Zebulun led in warfare, you have the weapons to conduct spiritual warfare. Your prayers, intercessions, and meditations are very powerful. Use these weapons to see success for others and yourself.

Zodiac Sign of Virgo and 3- Decans

VIRGO – the Virgin. It has 110 stars. $100+10=110$

She is called the maiden, that part of you that may manifest as innocence or naivety within you, but is also very cunning. She is holding something in her hand.

100 is a number of completeness and perfection. This is the soul yearning for completeness within. The mind, will, emotion, intellect and imagination are seeking to be united with Spirit in a mystical marriage to produce a higher expression of life. In your search and journey within you must realize that on the spiritual plane, “you are complete in Him.” Your analytical mind can sometimes exaggerate the smallest things making them into burdens that have already been carried for you. Pull down the images being projected from your consciousness that would cause fear and worry.

Innocence is not what you do or don’t do; it is a state of mind. However, guilt is running for governor, don’t let him win. It is in your innocence that you hear the voice of God; it is your childlike ways that opens the door to kingdom consciousness. The wisdom of the Almighty is latent in your soul waiting to be awakened, don’t be distracted by the material world, rather, be mesmerized by the spiritual.

10 is a number of Divine Order and completion. Your sense of order and organization translates to your spirituality and you are able to operate well with guidelines. However, don’t lose the sense of spontaneity. True spirituality can appear to be very random, not knowing what comes next. It is in these moments wisdom and childlike faith should be summoned to guide you to the next level.

110 reduced to 11 which speak of disorganization and opposition within. This can only manifest if you chose to step out of your innocence and guilt begin to govern your life. $1+1=2$. This is the witness of the Spirit within or the division between soul and Spirit’s union.

Your virgin consciousness is ready to receive the incorruptible seed of life. Receive and bring forth.

Tsemech- the branch.

You have all that you need in your hands, within your reach to achieve every goal. You enjoy being a part of things, organization; connections and contacts are very important to you. This is where you seem to be more productive. Connections are great and the applause of many friends can be encouraging. Nevertheless, the high calling that your soul yearns for is the place of the where there are few. You must empower yourself to the point where the applause or recognition is not necessary.

The Ego is craving for attention and is fatten with flatteries from friends. Remember the ones that are the first to flatter can be the first to forsake you. The invisible realm or realm of Spirit is filled with others that see what many won't. They are there all around you, the cloud of witnesses to encourage you. Less dependency on man and more dependency on God is the proper balance.

Spica the main star: which means “*the Seed.*”

The seed is looking for a place to die. You are the seed that must be willing to be humbled and germinated in the grounds of life challenges. Only then will the outer you be dismantled to reveal the beauty of the Christ within. It is the hidden beauty that will reproduce itself many folds as you invest in the lives of others.

You will seem to emanate a subtle beauty that many will be attracted to and willingly follow.

Your spiritual gifting is prepared to shine through the arts, music and various forms of ministries.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between August 23 – September 2

Coma - the Desire of All Nations. It has 43 stars. $40+3=43$.

40 is a number denoting a time of testing. This is your wilderness journey within, the overcoming of the old man. It is through the law of circularity that we appear to end up where we began. Not so, in reality this is the sacred spiral of life, each rung brings you higher. The tests of life are not to see if we pass or fail, they are about how we handle them.

Your tendency to file things away and keep them seemingly forever may be a reflection of your internal files.

What is it that's in you that you are not willing to let go of? Unbelief and fears will make the journey long and tiresome. The overactive analytical mind will cheat you out of your Promised Land if you allow it to. 3 is a number denoting perfection and completion. Your desire for everything to be just right can get in the way, ruin relationships and cause you to miss the wonderful blessing produced by patience. In your quest for spirituality allow others the space to express their truth. All is well.

43, $4+3=7$ is the number of perfection. Again you are reminded that the work has been completed from the foundation of the world. This is also the number that denotes a high level of spirituality.

The Christ within is anxious to get out. He is the desire of all nations. Your strong desire for spiritual truth is the seed that has been formed to be birthed through your life. He is easily seen through your life when you are focused and many will desire Him. Your spirituality will cause you to transcend religious and racial barriers. Don't underestimate the power that's within you.

Your Birth Date is between September 3 – September 12

Centaurus - Despised, Sin Offering. It has 35 stars. $30 + 5 = 35$

30 is the number of maturity and fullness. You are supported by the power of the cross. You are equipped to defeat the victim mentality. The struggle between the two natures is the struggle to fulfill your destiny. The lower nature and the appetites can seem appealing for a time; however, the higher nature is destined to win. This victory comes with a price tag; it is the sacrifice of you. Can you lay on the altar of fire the life that you have created to be consumed? Your willingness to make sacrifices is what will promote you to greatness. You have a liberal soul even toward the sometimes undeserving. "The liberal souls shall be made fat."

Spiritual maturity will help you to love yourself and not be too over critical. Growth is the process that will cause you to express your true nature. You are a person of great strength; the fears and nervousness of yesterday are all in the past. Guilt and shame are the twin enemies of the soul. You must defeat them on every level, less they paralyze you and render you powerless. God is appeased and need nothing but total surrender from you.

5 is the number of Grace and the sense realm. It is by accepting this Grace that the twin enemies of your soul are defeated. You are complete. You have all that you need to manifest His fullness on every level. You must use childlike faith to defeat the cousins called logic and reasoning. They are relatives with ill intent. Go forth now with purity of heart and surely you will see and understand God.

35, $3 + 5 = 8$, the number of new beginning and the infinite. You are a new creation in Him, transformed by the fire of the Holy Spirit.

Your Birth Date is between September 13 – September 22

Bootes - He Comes. It has 54 stars. $50 + 4 = 54$

50 is the number of jubilee and release. The joy of the Lord is your strength and energy to go forth. In order to go forward, one must let go. All the old accounts must be settled. You have the ability to move on, to forgive and forget. In doing so, you release yourself into higher dimensions of the Spirit.

Sometimes it can seem easier to forgive others than to forgive ourselves. The requirements and standards that we place or allow to be placed on our lives can be overwhelming. Failing to meet the unreasonable goals can be even more devastating. Let the vibration of 50 resonate throughout your being, unlocking all the hidden doors and releasing all those repressed emotions. Allow this vibration to bring healing to your physical body. "Whom the Son sets free is free indeed."

4 is the number of overcoming the material plane. True wealth and riches are from the unseen realm where they never rust or become old. Your earth element can easily keep you preoccupied with things, collecting more stuff. Could your closet be the outward expression of the organized clutter of your life where everything is neatly filed away; even things that you will never use? Here's the challenge, release the things you will no longer need or use. It will set off a vibration in the Spirit realm to release the unnecessary things, emotions and memories of your life.

4 is also a number denoting wholeness. You are whole.

54, $5 + 4 = 9$ the number of finality and closure. Your expectation is from Him. The Christ within is coming forth to bring fulfillment. This is your coming into all that has been provided for you. Perfect love drives out all fears and the torments of last night are shattered by the light of the new day.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN



"Our scientific powers have outrun our spiritual powers. We have guided missiles and misguided men"

Martin Luther King Jr.

LEVI

***THE LEVITES BANNER WAS RED, WHITE
AND BLACK DEPICTING THE MYSTICAL
URIM & THUMMIM. THEY WERE
REPORTED TO BE STONES OF DIVINATION.***

BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF LEVI

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

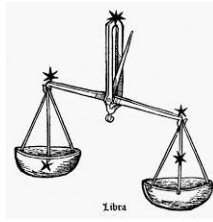
Genesis 49:5,7

"Levi ... I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel." (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:8-10

"And of Levi he said, Let thy Thummim and thy Urim be with thy holy one, whom thou didst prove at Massah, and with whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah; Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children: for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant. They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy **law**:"

LEVI - LIBRA



LEVI - LIBRA – September 23 – October 22

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

LEVI- joined together; entwined, attached Gen.29:34

Levi the 3rd son of Jacob

Gen 46:11

“And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.” (KJV)

Sons of Levi:

1. Gershon, a refugee, to drive out of possession
2. Kohath, allied, united, obey
3. Merari, bitter; to drop

Gen 49:5-7

“Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of cruelty are in their habitations. O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honor, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their self will they dig down a wall. Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.” (KJV)

Levi and Simeon deceived the men of Shechem.

Levi was not counted along with the other tribes.

Levi and Simeon, a bad combination when out of **balanced**.

Levi received no inheritance, but experienced abundance. Deuteronomy 18:1

Levi chosen as ministers to pronounce the blessings and receive the tithe.

Instruments- prepared, apparatus, vessel; weapons

Cruelty- violence, unjust violence; oppressors

Habitations- stabbing through, to dig through; excavate, secretive, planning, plotting; work as a group/gang

Anger- breathing, passion fire, rapid breathing, easily excited- nose, face

Kill- character assassination, murder

Self-will- delight in own pleasure, voluntary, satisfied, payback; get pleasure in revenge

Dug down- exterminates, pluck up by roots, will argue to the point of finished

Fierce- strong, harsh, greedy, unforgiving

Encampment: In the Center

Deut 33:8-11

“And of Levi he said, Let thy Thummim and thy Urim be with thy holy one, whom thou didst prove at Massah, and with whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah; Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children: for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant. They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law: they shall put incense before thee, and whole burnt sacrifice upon your altar. Bless, LORD, his substance, and accept the work of his hands: smite through the loins of them that rise against him and of them that hate him that they rise not again. (KJV)

Thummin- perfection; completeness, prosperity, upright

Urim- lights, brilliancy, fire; East, the break of day

Holy- properly, kind, saint; mercy

Prove- test, to try

Massah-a testing of men or God

Strive- toss, wrangle, and defend

Meribah- quarrel, provocation, strife

Judgment- verdict, divine law

Law- Torah, statue

Incense- perfume, fragrance by fire, act of worship

Substance- force, means, resources, wealth, strength

Accept- satisfy, be pleased with

Works- deeds, acts, habits

Smite- dash through, crush, destroy violently

Loin- slender part of the back

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS:

LEVI - LIBRA - MASCULINE SIGN - ELEMENT (WIND) Ruling Planet – VENUS

September 23- October 22

You are driven to serve, please others, you have an innate zeal for spirituality, but can easily get off the track if you stress the literal or letter versus the spirit. You are a lover at heart, concerned with Justice and Balance. You have leadership abilities.

Keywords: harmony, partnership, balance, visual beauty, relationship, agreement

Gershon- Shows that you are very opinionated and diplomatic; a keen sense of discernment and proper judgment. You are not one to easily compromise and will readily go after what belongs to you.

Kohath- Shows a desire to create unity, and harmony. You have a strong sense of cooperation, team work. You are a person of power and influence. You tend to do your best and achieve your highest goals in group effort. You are a good listener. Obedience and following through a task are strong points. You are a communicator and will make many friends.

Merari- Shows that you have the ability to not be affected by the bitter experiences in life.

You are a friendly person overall with a tendency to be conservative in many ways. You are always seeking balance consciously and unconsciously, evaluating the problems of life. You are quick to forgive and experience remorse if you feel you have hurt someone. You may seem to work hard at keeping your environment peaceful.

You will seem to attract a great sense of responsibilities throughout your life from those around you and even from those you barely know. You may even find yourself in situations where valuable, precious and sacred things are entrusted to your care. You tend to throw yourself wholly into projects.

Levi- Shows that you are dependable, you will carry out assignments like clockwork, strong organizational skills. You will often find yourself in the center of circumstances where others will look to you for guidance. You are a mediator. You enjoy doing things for others, when appreciated you will often go out of your way. One word can sum up your highest trait, “servant”, and that is the greatest position in the kingdom of God.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Levite/Libra person}.

Gershon- Shows that you can be very shrewd, and judgmental. Your words could drive people away from you, you can be very intimidating. There can be a tendency to be too harsh when you are not operating in love.

Kohath- Shows that you have power and can be very influential; however, if you are out of balance your influence can be used negatively. That underlying rebellious nature must be kept in check, otherwise you may be prone to speak and act in extreme manners if you feel that you are overlooked. You can be very strong, opinionated and persuasive in your belief for good or evil.

Merari- Shows you will sometimes hang on to old hurts and disappointments and sometimes find it hard to forgive. Beware of the root of bitterness that can spring from old grudges. If your life is out of balance you can become very unhappy inside. There may be deep fears of being left alone, abandonment. Don't allow anger to rest in your bosom, it can be very destructive.

An out of balance Libran can be very dangerous and cruel in words or action; they will seek the perfect moment for revenge and can be merciless. You must release those deep fears and focus on the things that you do well, but also check your motives for the things you do.

GEMSTONE: AGATE

Agate is derived from the Greek word "agateec" which means happy. It was believed by the ancients to have the abilities to heal emotional trauma, reduce fevers and quench the thirst. It was also believed to insure good health.

You have the qualities to shine as the Agate in the midst of emotional distress and need. Don't allow anything to steal that inner happiness. Let that inner beauty shine forth. Be the Agate you are.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Most Librans will have a pleasant look, not overly-concerned about how they dress. Some will have features that make them appear as if they are in deep thought or decision making. The features are usually balanced. Most will have a graceful or athletic body. Another Libran feature trait is dimples in the cheek, chin or knees, possible a gap between the front teeth.

HEALTH

The 12th Hebrew alphabet Lamed is assigned to the 7th part of the body, the KIDNEYS (Lower Back)

These are areas of concern that the Libran must become aware of to maintain health. The liver, spleen, kidney, adrenals, spine, back and external reproductive organs. Also protect yourself from diabetes.

Let Psalms 119:89-96 be your meditation. Let Lamed be your mantra as you read, say this sacred name of God out loud. Lamed means control, authority, the tongue; cattle goad.



LA'MED

“Forever, O LORD, thy word is settled in heaven.

LA'MED

Thy faithfulness is unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abides.

LA'MED

They continue this day according to your ordinances: for all are thy servants.

LA'MED

Unless thy law had been my delights, I should then have perished in mine affliction.

LA'MED

I will never forget thy precepts: for with them thou hast quickened me.

LA'MED

I am yours, save me; for I have sought thy precepts.

LA'MED

The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

LA'MED

I have seen an end of all perfection: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.” (KJV)

RELATIONSHIPS {Romantic & Platonic}

Gershon- Shows you can be very picky when it comes to finding a mate or a good friend. However, once you have found the right person, you fall in love easily. You like being romanced and seem to require lots of attention and reassurance in whatever type of relationship.

Kohath- Shows that you will go to the extreme to keep the relationship on track. You can be very obedient and even submissive in a relationship that you are interested in. You will seem to easily become emotionally dependent on your mate and may find yourself being the most responsible in relationships. You have a tendency to like surprising your mate or friends. You have a strong belief in the institution of marriage, loyalty and commitment.

Merari- Shows that once you've been hurt in a relationship it can be very hard to get over it. You will often hide your pain and avoid confrontation with the one who caused you hurt. You are good at putting on a happy face and pretending all is well, while you are dying inside. {It is better to deal with the pain immediately instead of stuffing it – it could ruin future relationships}.

Levi- Shows that you are a person that may not do too well being alone or not in a relationship for long periods. You need the balance of someone or close friends in your life. Involvement in community activities or someplace where you can feel of service seems to keep you motivated for life.

They say that opposites attract, that would mean a Gadite (Aries) would best suit you. However, we know that any two people who are spiritually-grounded and working together can have a wonderful relationship. Remember to use your great communication skill and let go of the past.

CAREER

You have a strong motivation to work and an overall concern for others. Plus, there's a desire to learn and educate yourself. Some Libran will find themselves going back to complete or get higher education and skills later in life. Law, law enforcement, justice, advocacy, the court and police work may seem to attract you.

Gershon- Shows that you have great people skills and you are able to communicate with people on every level. You are a problem-solver and very precise.

Kohath- Shows that you are very cooperative, you enjoy harmony in the work place and will do whatever is necessary to make sure everything is running smoothly. As a boss, you will be very fair with those that work for you. You have the ability to communicate in such a way to get the work you want out of others. You are a motivator with great sales skills and listening skills. You find it easy to carry out assignments.

Many Levites will find themselves excelling in careers or job settings where they are entrusted with valuables (banking, jewelry, art, estates, or selling expensive things). Others will find themselves in healthcare, ministry, teaching, production or providing a service.

Because of your giving heart, you will find many things being given to you. Abundance will be experienced by the well-balanced Libran. Many opportunities will just come your way, there is great favor on your life. This favor will cause people to readily provide what is needed.

SPIRITUALITY

Your ruling planet is Venus. You are a lover of humanity with an innate desire to serve, bring harmony and beauty. Mercury is a lesser planet that denotes your ability to receive information, insight, and foreknowledge from the Spirit realm. Uranus, another lesser planet shows your strong religious beliefs and convictions.

Gershon- Shows the faculty of love in operation and the ability to bring keen discernment and righteous judgment. You have a dislike for hypocrisy, fakes and that which would imitate the reality of your experience or what you know to be true. You can be too critical of yourself, sometimes too analytical and requiring too much of others. Your gift of discernment allows you to know when someone is talking the talk but not walking the walk.

Merari- Shows the tendency to experience burnout. Beware that while you are busy in your service to God and others that you don't forget to take time for yourself. Also, remember to allow others to minister to you, otherwise, you will soon become disappointed with others and bitter against God and others. The key word is Balance; a right balance is His delight.

You have a tendency to take on too many projects and become overwhelmed. Don't be alarmed if you are not always recognized and rewarded for your good deeds. There is One that sees all.

You are gifted with the Urim and Thummin (Light and Perfection). These are your prophetic giftings that will shine through you as your life becomes balanced. You are highly intuitive and must learn to trust your intuition.

Because of your innate spiritual nature, you will find yourself in the center of religious activities. Your expertise, communicational skills, ability to draw people and intellect will be called upon.

LIBRA - Weighing-the Scales. It has 51 stars. $50+1=51$

50 is the number of jubilee and release. The cycles of life will bring you to points where the law of accumulation must surrender to the law of release. Exacting and accounting the experiences and challenges internally is the process given by the Spirit to produce balance for the inner and outer life. As the revealed word becomes clearer and precise as the trumpet, a separation must take place. The separation is the release from the old to enter into the new. This is the jubilee of the soul filled with joy and victory. As the negative energies of the soul are released the physical body can also experience the jubilee of health and healing.

1 is the number of unity. Soul's jubilee will bring about unity of body, soul and spirit. The quest to be One is the quest of all humanity. In reality there is only One. As soul evolves through the many cycles this is finally realized. Total connection with the One Being we call God is to be released from the effects of the material plane.

In the old paradigm there is the idea of lack and deficiency. You must not focus on the parts of you that appear out of balance. You in your own strength could never hit the mark, but what man could not do God sent His Son to do. In the awareness of this truth all become Balances and no longer found lacking. You have been justified and called righteous.

Its main star *Zuben al Genubi* means ***“the price is deficient.”***

This shows your ability to see yourself and the needs in your life. You have the ability to weigh your shortcomings and faults. But beware that you don't fall into the trap of legalism and thereby entrap others.

Nothing that you do as in religious work can make you spiritual. It is about Be-ing or Be-Coming the expression of what you already are. “For by grace are you saved, not of works.”

Its second main star *Zeuben al Chemali* means “*the price that covers.*”

This shows your ability to trust your Creator. His grace and love is sufficient and makes up for what you cannot do. This grace covers all and brings balance. The verdict has been rendered for all humanity. It is Not Guilty and the sentence is Life. The realization of this is a challenge for your left brain. Nothing can undo what the blood of Yahshua (Jesus) accomplished at Calvary (cranial). This is the work that must be realized in the place of the skull called the Golgotha of man. Get it through your head.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between September 23 – October 2

CRUX - the Cross. It has 5 stars, this represents grace and life

Your deeply religious nature draws you to religious icons and art. Your love for beauty and the arts expresses the religious side of you.

5 is the number of Grace and the sense realm. Your 5 senses must not be believed, they lie to you all the time. They are the invisible bars of the jail most of humanity has chosen to remain a prisoner of. Fortified with impulses and emotions; this unlocked jail confidently maintain its prisoners. Logic and Reasoning frequently stroll through the corridors making sure their prisoners don't think outside of the box.

True spirituality transcends the confines of religion and its rhetoric. It is beyond the 5 sense realm. You must operate in the realm of faith to experience your full potential. It is by Grace through faith that all needs, wants and desires are fulfilled.

The power of the Cross is not just an event of 2000 years ago; it must become your event. This is your crucifixion taking place on the cross of your physical being in your mind (Golgotha). It is the realization of the work of the Spirit to transform the mind. This is the surrendering of the human will to Divine Will. How long will it take you to die to the

illusion of you? “I am crucified with Christ” must become your declaration and meditation.

You have the ability to overcome all obstacles. Although the challenges of life may seem to bury you, somehow you will find a way to come back again. This is the power of resurrection within.

Your Birth Date is between October 3 – October 12

LUPUS the Victim. It has 22 stars.

22 is the number denoting light. The 22nd letter of the Hebrew alphabet is Tav. This is the inward journey of humanity coming out of darkness into the light. On this journey we sometimes feel victimized. It is important that you don't develop a victim mentality. Don't take life so seriously, most won't get out of it physically alive.

You must overcome your tendency to take things personally and internalize negative experiences. If there is a constant feeling of being used or victimized, maybe there is something in you that yet needs to die. Only then can it be resurrected and returned to you on a higher plane.

On the other hand, you should work on the emotional needs by finding fulfillment in the Spirit, and then the need for attention won't be a problem when it's not given. The cross states fulfillment, but this must become your reality.

The light that you seek is within, veiled by reasoning and doubt.

22 reduced to $2+2=4$. 4 is the number representing the ability to overcome the material plane. You have the courage, light and strength from the Ultimate Victim (Yashua/Jesus) to be the victor. Let faith arise. 22 is the number of bones in your skull which becomes the place of light after the Golgotha experience. Allow the light from within to consume and transmute the appearance of opposition. It is this singleness of mind that fills your being with light. 22 is also the number of amino acids in your body creating harmony and growth; so it is with the spiritual body.

Your Birth Date is between October 13 – October 22

CORONA - the Crown. It has 21 stars.

21 is a number denoting perfection. $7 \times 3 = 21$. Both the 7 and the 3 represent perfection. This is the desire and longing for spiritual maturity or perfection of the soul. Your analytical side can sometimes cause you to pass judgment too soon. Patience must have her perfect work in order to fully see the perfect work.

You will be rewarded for your work, service and labor of love. The crown of glory is given to those who deserve it. This is not a literal crown. As the crown sits around the top of the head or the crown of the head, this is the place of the skull or Golgotha. It is also called Calvary or the cranial. This mystically speaks of the opening of a higher consciousness.

When infants are born the cranial is soft and delicate. They are open to the heavenly or spiritual communication, they see, hear and experience what adults cannot. You will often find them seemingly staring in space laughing and communicating. However, as they get older the cranial hardens and messages from other worlds are hindered.

The crown is the re-opening of the higher consciousness to commune with the angels and heavenly host. In order to experience this, you must become childlike again, exercising simple faith. “Let no man take your crown”, the Apostle Paul shouts. Keep that childlike expectancy and belief. Don't be deceived by the limited wisdom of man operating out of the carnal mind. Don't be deceived by your preconceived limited ideas about God and spirituality. There is a crown laid up for all that overcome.

This also represents you coming into a place of authority and power as your life is balanced. The golden crown experience is for you. Begin to hear what you heard as an infant; see what you saw as your crown becomes open.

Al Phecca means “the Shining”,

There is a light at the end of the tunnel for you. Through the darkness and uncertainties of life experiences the soul is purified. “When I am tried I shall come forth as pure gold.” When the scales are properly balanced you will shine like the stars of heaven. Your soul will have passed through the challenges, thus, earning the rite of passage into a more refined state.

“Let your light so shine that all see and glorify the Father.” This is being the light that you already are.

CHAPTER FOURTEEN



This quest is blessed; your seeking destroys the obstacles on the way of God. Your seeking is the key to what you seek; this quest is your army and the victory of your banners.

Rumi

DAN



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF DAN

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:16-18

“Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

Dan shall be a **serpent** by the way, an adder in the path that bites the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward. I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:22

“And of Dan he said, Dan is a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan.” (KJV)

DAN - SCORPIO



DAN - SCORPIO - October 23 – November 21

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Dan, means judge, judgment, God's vindication Genesis 30:6

Dan was the 5th son of Jacob

Gen 46:23

“The son of Dan was Hushim.” (KJV)

Hushim, to make haste, to be eager with excitement, enjoyment, passionate

Gen 49:16-18

“Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

Dan shall be a **serpent** by the way, an adder in the path that bites the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward. I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.” (KJV)

judge- to direct, bring to straight course

one- united

shall be- exist; become, come to pass

serpent- to hiss, snake, whisper, magic spells, prognosticate, divination-enchantment, learn by experience; absence

way- road, course – mode of action

adder- snapping; horned adder, poisonous

bites- strike with a sting (scorpion)

horse- joyful leap

heel- the rear {comes after you in revenge} lie in wait, circumvent

fall back- trip up, cast down, make inferior

backward- to the west

waited- to expect; bind together by twisting patiently

salvation- deliverance, prosperity, victory; help

Tribal Leaders:

Ahiezer- helping brother, helpful; brother of help

Ammishaddai- people of the Almighty, kinsmen of Almighty

Danites were judges; they were also given wisdom to be craftsmen in making the furnishing for the Tabernacle and handling the mysteries.

Encampment on the NORTH

The tribe of Dan was instructed to pronounce the curses upon the rebellious from Mt. Ebal.

Deut 33:22

“And of Dan he said, Dan is a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan.” (KJV)

lion's, violent lion

whelp- cub, still abiding in the lair; gather for hostility (temper)

leap- as a dart upon it's prey, to spring forward

Bashan- fruitful???

Samson was of the tribe of Dan, Judges Chapter 13. Samson was a strong man, but he did not exercise the strength needed to curb his sexual desires.

Danites set up idols. Judges 18:30-31

Aholiah was a Danite, the master craftsman that made the furnishing for the Tabernacle of Moses.

Hiram was a Danite, the master craftsman that did work in brass, silver, gold and fabric for the Temple of Solomon.

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

DAN – SCORPIO - FEMININE SIGN – ELEMENT (WATER) - Ruling Planet MARS/Pluto

October 23 – November 21

You are very aggressive, trustworthy, keen in judgment and highly intuitive, not much surprises you.

Keywords: Occult, intimacy, obsessions, compulsion, secrets, insight, emotional, transformation, vengeful, intense and extreme.

Dan- Shows you have a keen sense of judgment to see the needs of others and to know what needs to be done. You will lead by instruction and example. There is a real sense of power and authority waiting to be developed within you.

Hushim- Shows your passion and drive for life. You seem to have excitement around you all the time, life does not get too boring. You will experience intense emotional dynamics. You will find yourself keeping busy rushing here and there. You tend to enjoy the excitement and sort of feed off the energy. This also shows lots of mental and intellectual activity. You can become very focused and you don't like to procrastinate.

Ahiezer- Shows your commitment to others. You may tend to be extremely generous at times with strong desires to help. You have a strong sense of family. You are a very humane person and not afraid to express your love. You tend to be always looking out for others whether in thought or in actions. You are very dependable and protective of those you are close to. People seem to be drawn to you and can sense your compassion. You will make life long-friends and relationships because of your loyalty and honesty to others.

Ammishaddai- Shows a strong level of faith and trust in the Divine Power. This also shows the maternal side of you, the nurturer. You may seem to be on a mission to care for the less fortunate and giving. You readily accept even strangers as part of your family and have a strong sense of brotherhood. You will seem to attract many opportunities to serve others that will create lots of activities in your life.

Scorpios are often misunderstood, their presence can sometimes be intimidating. There is latent power waiting to be unleashed by the power of your love and deep concern for others. This is the power of transformation for yourself and all around you.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Danite/Scorpio person}.

Dan- Shows a tendency to be overly-critical of yourself and others. You always seem to be suspicious of the motives and intents of others. You can be very possessive, insulting and fault finding, often reading too much into the situation. There seems to be a strong need for vindication. When out of balance and hurting, you can even be self-destructive. When you feel that you are right, you don't mind letting others know exactly how you feel.

Hushim- Shows that you can be very intense and too serious at times. Your over-sensitivity can cause your temper to flare at a moment's notice. If way out of balance, your highly emotional state can put you into dangerous situations. You may have a tendency to be overbearing and expecting too much of others. Also, you may be prone to sexual indiscretions.

Ahiezer- Shows you can make friends for life or enemies for life. There can be a tendency to be extreme and you will go out of your way to get revenge on those who offended you and will seem to enjoy it. Small incidence piling up can easily become a mountain to you.

Ammishaddai- Shows you are very secretive, possessive and may have a tendency and drawing toward the dark side of occultism. You are on a quest for knowledge, information; you enjoy proving your point of view and would like to have the last word on the subject.

Scorpios can be the golden eagle that soars above all the principalities with a God-like nature, eyes to see the future, obsessed with caring for others and very passionate at their best. Or they can be the lowly serpent (scorpion) slithering through life filled with the venom of hurt, anger, vengeance, deceit and ruthlessness creating havoc everywhere they go. Be the golden eagle, soaring in the heavens becoming one with the Sun of Righteousness; release yourself from the lower nature.

Dan was given permission to pronounce the curses from Mt. Ebal upon the disobedient. Choose to speak blessings.

GEMSTONE - BERYL (to try, investigate).

Beryl was known by the ancients as the "Mystics Stone" or "Stone of the Seers." It was believed to give one powers to see the future and prophesy. It was also believed to protect against enemies, stimulate the intellect and promote love among couple.

You are the Beryl always investigating and wanting to know the future. The ability to know the unknown and see the unseen will protect you and keep you in balanced relationships. Allow your love to shine forth, it is the greatest weapon and gift of all.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Looks are very important to you because you are very conscious of yourself and tend to lean toward perfectionist. Your strong Martians influences say that you like colors, the bright colors are an outward expression of the energy brewing within.

Scorpios tend to have piercing penetrating eyes as the eagle and somewhat hypnotic eyes as the serpent. Some may appear to have a very intense look. A wide forehead, thick eyebrows, well-proportioned body. Many may have a slender or athletic body.

HEALTH

The 14th letter of the Hebrew alphabet (Nun) is assigned to the 8th part of the body, the Genitals.

Areas of concern: Nose (allergies), Feet, Throat, Back, Spine, Genitals, Poor Circulation, Impotency

Let Psalms 119:105-112 be your meditation. Let NUN (noon) be your mantra, speak this holy name out loud. Nun means activity, life; a fish



NUN

“Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

NUN

I have sworn, and I will perform it, that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

NUN

I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.

NUN

Accept, I beseech thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and teach me thy judgments.

NUN

My soul is continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

NUN

The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

NUN

Thy testimonies have I taken as a heritage forever: for they are the rejoicing of my heart.

NUN

I have inclined mine heart to perform thy statutes always, even unto the end.” (KJV)

RELATIONSHIP (Romantic & Platonic)

Dan- Shows that you may have a tendency to be overly-suspicious while in a relationship whether friendship or romantic and somewhat jealous. You seem to have a constant need to be reassured of how important you are to your interest. Because of your standards, you may require too much of others and magnify small indifferences. Try not to complain so much, get over your insecurities and the need to be in control. Focus on that part of you that likes to build relationships.

Hushim- Shows that you can be very passionate. Your strong Martians (fiery) influences seem to give you lots of energy and a strong sexual appetite. You may have a tendency to not be able to be in control of your emotions in a relationship. You move very fast and this can easily set you up for a big letdown emotionally. You are very decisive in what you want and will do what it takes to make it happen in a relationship.

Ahiezer- Shows that you fall in love easily and will bring lots to the relationship. You are very giving and sacrificial in relationships, you expect others to be the same, but you may be disappointed. You can be obsessive and move from one extreme of emotions to another in a short time. You are very romantic, enjoy giving gifts, and surprising the one you love. People seem to be drawn to you; however, you may have a hard time finding that one.

Ammishaddai- Shows that you may keep many secrets from those that are close to you, there may be a fear of showing weakness and the fear of rejection in relationships. Out of balance Danites may be prone to enjoy sadistic behaviors and inflicting pain. Your strong passions, jealousy and suspicions can cause you to become abusive verbally or physically in relationships.

You enjoy the excitement and fast pace of a relationship. You will easily become bored when the romance leaves or when you feel that you are not getting the attention you feel you deserve. Then the thought of looking somewhere else may be tempting.

Scorpios are filled with love and passion, but must learn to trust in relationships and be faithful.

Remember what happened to Samson the Danite, the strongest man that ever lived? He did not exercise the moral strength to control his sexual appetite; he ended up blind, bald and in jail. They say that opposites attract, on the opposite side of the heavens is Joseph (Ephraim/Manasseh) a Taurus. However, we know that any two people coming together that are spiritually-grounded can make a relationship work.

CAREER

Most Scorpios are very confident and energetic when it comes to work; they take on projects with a passion and will work until it is complete.

Dan- Shows that you are a detailed person and like to become very familiar with the type of work or business you're involved in. You will excel and have the ability to train others. You have leadership qualities and not afraid of challenges. {Danites were master craftsmen and designers} This shows your ability to excel in the arts, fashion and entertainment fields. You are a builder; construction work may serve you well. You can be very good with your hands as well as your brains. With your keen discerning and wit, the field of law can satisfy the need to argue your point until the end.

Hushim- Shows your excitement and enthusiasm that you bring to the work place. Your presence seems to fill the room. You take what you do very seriously; although you like to have fun doing it. You become very intense and focused on the project at hand. You also seem to be very competitive in the work place and self-motivated.

Ahiezer- Shows that it does not seem to matter how engulfed at work, you seem to always be conscious of those around you. Your intuition allows you to sense others' problems and you are quick to try and solve them. Because of your genuine concern, others around you will seem to open up their personal life to you. You may find yourself solving marital problems, counseling and instructing others no matter what work setting you find yourself in.

Ammishaddai- Shows that you will also excel in any work setting that involves investigation, detective work, problem-solving, counseling, psychology or teaching. You thrive on solving mysteries and getting to the bottom of issues.

SPIRITUALITY

Mars is your ruling planet that speaks of passion, aggression and warfare. Pluto is your lesser planet that speaks of mysteries to be revealed and the hunger in your soul for the supernatural.

Dan- Shows your ability to use righteous judgment, to rule, to minister or preach with great conviction. This also shows that you have strong beliefs and are anxious to share them with others. You are very intuitive and very discerning. You have a sincere interest in the affairs of men and a strong desire to correct things.

Hushim- Shows that you take spiritual matters seriously. You can be very aggressive and passionate about your spirituality. You will not be easily satisfied with the rhetoric of religion; there's a craving for more. You are demonstrative and emotional, easily moved by the Spirit.

Ahiezer- Shows your great quality of brotherly love. Your compassion can open the door to the supernatural and this is what you long for. The gifts of healing and miracles are available for you. Others around you will reap the benefits of miracles because of you. You are very sensitive and desire harmony.

Ammishaddai- Shows your hunger for the supernatural, the secret and forbidden things. Your hunger for revelation and enlightenment can be satisfied. You often fathom the mystery of the universe and God. This also shows your sense of connection with the Almighty, you tend to identify with Him in a very personal way. You have strong prophetic gifting, you are a seer.

SCORPIO - Wounding him that come. It has 44 stars. $40+4=44$

40 is the number of testing or preparing to overcome. This is the wilderness experience of your soul exercising the law of circularity. You may encounter cycles throughout your life where it would appear that you are repeating the experiences. In reality this law of circularity is placing you on a higher rung each time. There are behaviors and beliefs that must be worked out and these cycles are to show you the progress that has been made. If you continue to seek the Light these will be times of preparation for higher states of soul evolution.

However, for those that are out of balance, these cycles will only intensify the dark side of your personality. This is the side that can be very vindictive and even dangerous if you feel threatened. Is this not because of the insecurities that you have not yielded over to God. The need to be in control and to protect yourself must be surrendered in order for you to see God perform on your behalf.

The testing is the preparation of the soul to be finally released into higher dimensions, thus, releasing your entire being to be free. The ancient people murmured and complained, they never reached the "promised land." Don't get so caught up in the process that you forget the promise that's been given to you.

Because of your sensitivity, you will seem to carry many wounds silently at times, and other times the passion in your soul will cause you to not be able to hold your peace. However, peace is very necessary during your spiral journey within. You must remember that no one or nothing can hurt you unless you give it permission. Your highly emotional state can sometimes cause you to unknowingly give permission.

The scorpion is an earth-bound creature rummaging through the sand and rocks filled with venom. Because he sees himself as small, he's seems to always be on the defense just in case there is a threat. It is in his nature to bring forth death. Let not your tongue be filled with venom to spew out on others when least challenged. Remember not to turn on those that are sent to help you. The desert heat and sand can be fun for a while, but that lowly lifestyle and behavior may attract predators.

4 is the number that represents overcoming the physical or material plane. The passions and drives of the flesh can be overcome. Your fiery influences must be challenged into positive energy. Let that fire of uncontrolled fleshly passion be changed into a passion for the Holy Spirit and fire. You have been given all that is necessary to master the physical plane. Let that which needs to die in you die.

44 or 4+4=8. This is the 8th sign in the heavens representing the 8th part of the body that can produce life or death. 8 is the number of immortality, resurrection and transformation. Early on in life you might find yourself crawling in the low places of life, however, you have the ability to transform. The new day awaits you, and the heavens beacon you. This is the call deep within your soul to soar with the eagles; this is your place and destiny.

You are the majestic golden eagle soaring above all principalities from the lower realms of your consciousness. Let go of the earthly plane that would seek to tie you down. Let go of the known for the unknown that awaits you. You are one that shall be a bringer of life.

Antares- the wounding

This giant star is in the heart of the scorpion. You have a big heart and will often be targeted by others that seek to take advantage of you. Your care and compassion for others will not always be understood or appreciated. Therefore, you may find yourself in many estranged relationships.

What is it in you that cause you to reach out again and again, knowing that pain will be the reward for your goodness? Is it not that part of you that you see in others desperately needing attention and care? Is it not the soul's cry for healing and wholeness, the unconscious diversion from the deep fears and secrets?

You cannot be cataloged and filed away unless you give the permission for that. It is your deep unhealed wounds that will cause you to react and cause pain for others. Forgiveness must become a conscious decision made by you. Get out of the cycle of sowing and reaping pain. "Let not your heart be troubled." Soar in the Spirit above the arrows, see, they can't touch you.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between October 23 – November 1

Serpens

The huge serpent is part of the out of balanced soul that is filled with slyness, deception and all that can be called evil and death. It is the cold, uncaring, hurting soul slithering through life experiences creating chaos and hypnotizing others by its outward appearance of beauty. It is the part of the soul that is coiled and reserved in isolation and guilt. This is the struggle to overcome the serpent brain (carnal mind), that's filled with all the extreme base and sexual desires.

However, to the overcoming soul it is a symbol of great wisdom. The wisdom of the ages is latent deep within waiting to be charmed. Once the student is ready, master wisdom of deep insight and hidden knowledge will manifest. It will rise from the depth of dark experiences and challenges that have been transmuted into revelation words of precious gold.

1+3+4=8. There is a new day breaking within and the shadows and fears of yesterday are being swallowed into your bright destiny. The power of transformation is latent deep within. You have the ability to take the negative things and turn them into positives. Turn death to life, darkness to light, and evil to good.

The infinity symbol is the number 8 sideways. Change your perception and tap into your unlimited abilities. Use the eyes of wisdom to see the future because you can and bring it into manifestation. Your keen serpent like senses (gifts of the Spirit) will protect you and cause you to prosper. When you are balanced, everything about you will exude that which is mysterious and highly spiritual. You will soar into heights and descend into depths that many will be reluctant to go. Remember to use this great power for good not evil. "Be wise as a serpent and harmless as a dove."

Unuk- means "Encompassing".

This star represents the negative influences that seem to be attracted to you and from time to time will seek to encompass you. Where is this coming from? Is it really outside of you? Only what you have called will come to you. These are the issues of the soul that yet have not been resolved. These are the secrets, fears and inner turmoil yet demanding attention.

These things may come in the form of adversaries and characters in your life that rise up against you again and again. Once the soul has been caressed by the Holy Spirit, the attraction of that which would appear adversarial will be lessened. The wisdom released deep from within your belly is the key to breaking every bondage.

Your Birth Date is between November 2 – November 11

Ophinuchus- the Serpent Wrestler.

Ophinuchus & Serpens- the Entwined constellations. They make up 134 stars together.

This is the higher and mature you, the Christ within overcoming all the negative things of the carnal nature. It is the internal wrestling of spirit and soul until all the mind, will, emotions, intellect and imagination submits to the authority of the Holy Spirit.

In your younger years you might find yourself wrestling with addictive behaviors and the fears that would seek to entwine you. The wrestle with jealousy and the spirit of competition can seem overwhelming; especially if bitterness and anger are allowed to take root. Forgiveness is the weapon that paralyzes the serpent in the soul and brings true peace within. "Father forgive them, they know not what they do."

The anger that burns in the chest must be abated lest it consumes you. Every imagination must be brought into captivity and to the obedience of the Christ. Step back, use your spiritual insight and you will realize your purpose is far bigger than the problems. You are destined to win.

Once the serpent of deceit and anger within is subdued, it will immediately transform into the serpent of unfathomable wisdom and power. This is the lifting up of the serpent within, the rising of ancient wisdom and spirituality. “As Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of humanity be lifted up.”

You are the offspring of humanity waiting to be raised up to your rightful estate as the image and expression of the Divine. This can only happen when your crucifixion is realized in the higher places of consciousness (Golgotha-the place of the skull). Look up and live shouts the voice from the higher realms as healing flows to the deep wounds and scars from the seemingly unending wrestling.

Victory is yours; greater is He that is in you than the things in the outer world.

Your Birth Date is between November 12 – November 21

Hercules- the mighty One. It has 113 stars. $100+13$.

100 is a number denoting spiritual perfection and fullness. This is the soul’s realization of being complete. It is the unity and balance with the Spirit; all of the lower unfruitful expressions have been subdued.

The strong man that appears strong within himself must learn the way of humility; humility is the strength of the mighty. The process of surrender in each circumstance weakens the ego that likes to boast in its own ability. Fulfillment is yours and you deserve to be satisfied on every level. When the foundation of your being (spirit) is laid sure, everything will fall in place. Abundant joy is waiting to be released in your soul; this is the sounding of the 100 rams’ horns. “Blessed are they who do know the joyful sound.” It is the vibration of life birthed out of death.

13 is the number associated with rebellion and misfortune. This speaks of the internal conflict of the physical impulses and soul that would rather carry on fulfilling their desires, thus, sowing the energies for wrong choices and misfortune. Interdependence is a gift from the Almighty and should be appreciated. Times alone can be wonderful and rewarding, however, in the multitude of counselors there is safety.

$1+3=4$, this is the number that shows your ability to overcome the material/physical world. This is also the wholeness of body, soul and spirit that’s waiting to be manifested.

113 or $1+1+3=5$. 5 speaks of grace and the sense realm. It takes humility to receive grace, the ego would say, “I’m not worthy”, and immediately gives you a visual review of your past errors. The sensual desires and sense realm are the witnesses, judge and jury for the plaintiff called Ego. Grace serves as your defense, in what appears as weakness great strength comes forth.

Christ, the mighty one within has conquered the realm of death and darkness. The serpent brain (carnal mind) has been rendered powerless. You don’t owe your fleshly impulses anything, you are not a debtor to the old paradigm, it has been broken. It is in this realization that you come to understand your place in the heavenly realm as a conqueror.

Ras al Gethi- “the Head of Him Who Bruises.”

The sting of death has been defeated in reality; its potent venom was absorbed by Yahshua (Jesus) and transmuted into life. A tree of death (cross) became the tree of life. When you can surrender to what appears as death to the world of attachments, all that you struggled with surrendering is freely given and becomes life.

Your walk on this spiritual path must become bruised before you can become the bruiser. Contact with the physical plane while remaining spiritual is necessary, even though you may be found limping at times. Your strength and endurance will be a testimony to many as you realize that all negativity is under your feet. You triumph over darkness within and without.

CHAPTER FIFTEEN



“Thoughts are like pebbles thrown into the pond, though small it sends a ripple that affects all. Would you change the world? Then change your thought.”

John Lewis

ASHER



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF ASHER

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:20

“Out of Asher his bread shall be fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:24-25

“And of Asher he said, Let Asher be blessed with children; let him be acceptable to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil. Thy **shoes** shall be iron and brass; and as thy days, so shall thy strength be.” (KJV)

ASHER - SAGITTARIUS



ASHER - SAGITTARUS - November 22 – December 21

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates }.

Asher means, Happy; to be straight, level, honest (guide), blessed. Genesis 30:13

Sons of Asher:

Gen 46:17

“And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister: and the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel.” (KJV)

1. Jimnah- prosperity, the right hand, south
2. Ishuah- level, compare, equalize, center, adjust, and compose
3. Isui- level, equalize, counter balance
4. Beriah- in trouble, bad; evil morals, adversity, calamity; good for nothing

Daughter of Asher:

Serah, redundancy, extend to excess, remnant

Sons of Beriah

1. Heber- community, society; a spell, enchantment, charmer
2. Malchiel- Appointed by God; king of God

Tribal Leader

Sethur- occult, 666

Encampment on the NORTH

Gen 49:20

“Out of Asher his bread shall be fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.” (KJV)

Asher- happy, blessed

Bread- food, grain; to feed on, consume, devour, overcome

Fat- greasy, gross, rich, plenty; oil, to shine

Shall yield- to give, make, add, appoint or apply

Royal- a king; to ascend the throne, rule, consults,

Dainties- delicacies, pleasures, delight; live voluptuously

Asher was given permission to pronounce curses on the rebellious from Mt. Ebal

Deut 33:24-25

“And of Asher he said, Let Asher be blessed with children; let him be acceptable to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil. Thy shoes shall be iron and brass; and as thy days, so shall thy strength be.” (KJV)

blessed- act of adoration, abundant

children- sons, builders

let him be- to exist, become, come to pass, accomplish

acceptable- to be pleased with, satisfy debt – set affection on, enjoy {need for attention, demand it}

dip- immerse, plunge

foot- step; endure, follow after

oil- greasy, richness, anointing {leaves strong impression}

shoes- a bolt, sandal; to fasten with bar or cord; shut up

iron- cutting sharp

brass- a fetter

thy days- warm, hot; age

Asher speaks of favor - Willing to be humble 2 Chronicles 30:11

Anna the prophetess was of the tribe of Asher and recognized the Christ. Luke 2:36

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

ASHER - SAGITTARUS - November 22 – December 21 Masculine Sign – Element Fire – Ruling Planet Jupiter

You are generous, well-balanced and ambitious. You exercise good judgment and are honest at heart.

Keywords: aspiration, belief, world view, science, higher education, travel, culture, spiritually aware, search for truth, quest for knowledge, extravagance, over indulgent, broad-minded, prosperity.

Asher- Shows that you don't normally experience discouragement for long. You have a happy-go-lucky carefree attitude. You tend to have a very positive outlook on life. You are honest and tend to speak what's on your mind. You can't tolerate manipulation, beating around the bush. You have an ability to accept life challenges. You enjoy joking and laughing.

Jimnah- Shows you have good taste and appreciation for the finer things of life. You can be very wise with money and investments. You have the creative ability to multiply money quickly and create wealth. You are fun loving and outgoing.

Ishvah- Shows your concern about your looks and what you are doing. You seem to be continually making adjustments and recreating your outward appearance. There is a spirit of excellence about you. You are harmoniously well-balanced and fair in judgment.

Ishvi- Further shows your concern for everything going smoothly. You are a planner and your fire element will keep you very active. You may find yourself often doing a balancing act, trying to keep up with all your activities, but you do it well. This also shows that you are very resourceful and you do your homework before making major decisions. Multi-tasking is where you really seem to shine and tap into that endless supply of energy.

Beriah- Shows that you are morally-conscious and with deep religious convictions.

Serah- Shows that you are very thorough and somewhat redundant. You don't like limitations; you are idealistic and have big dreams.

Heber- Shows a sense of family which is very important to you and the sense of community. This also shows your interest in the paranormal and spiritual practices, magic and powers.

Malchiel- Shows your assured confidence, you think highly of yourself, a healthy self-esteem.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Asherite/Sagittarus person}.

Asher- Shows that when you are unhappy you can seem to make everyone around you unhappy. It can be very hard for you to admit disappointment. There may be a tendency to have a quick temper and you enjoy arguments where you get to show off your superiority.

Jimnah- Shows that you may have a tendency to waste money, bad investments, over-indulging and you seem to be a bit extravagant. When you are off-balance it is hard for you to focus and plan properly.

Ishvah- Shows the tendency to be extreme, not knowing when to stop. You can be compulsive and out of balance.

Ishvi- Reemphasizes the tendency for extreme, out of control behavior and decision making. You seem to often compare yourself to others and sometimes striving for something unrealistic.

Beriah- Shows that you can be uncommitted, living a lifestyle of no restrictions. There may be a tendency to rebel against established guidelines.

Serah- Shows excessive compulsive behavior. When you are out of balance, you may find yourself making the same mistakes and wrong choices again and again. This also shows struggle, unable to easily get out of ruts or break habits (addictions).

Heber- Shows that you may have the tendency to isolate yourself when faced with challenges. You may be driven to hide your true feelings. You can easily close up and build walls around yourself that will make it difficult for others to penetrate. This also shows the thoughts to resort to negative occultic powers to get revenge.

Malchiel- Shows arrogance, the feeling of superiority and pride.

Asherites/Sagittarians are very bright and intelligent with a deep respect for spirituality. They seek and strive for harmony and desire to create a well-balanced perfect world. However, if they feel threatened or restricted, they might go to the extreme to prove themselves right.

You must overcome pride and the need to control.

GEMSTONE - ONYX

It was believed by some of the ancients that by wearing this stone an unhealthy relationship would be brought to an end.

Onyx means to bleach, take the color out. This speaks of being emptied of the self-life that the righteousness of Christ may shine forth. As you shine, all the unhealthy things will seem to separate and fall away.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Physical looks are very important to Sagittarians. They seem to be constantly changing and adjusting the outward appearance; hairstyle, clothing, and their surroundings. Your Jupiter influence keeps you from dressing too flashy. You wear Blues and Purple well; they are an expression of your high sense of self.

Most Asherites are athletic built with strong bodies and very defined features. They are usually tall, however, the shorter ones will seem to have a very powerful body. You are graceful and move swiftly and may be prone to use your hands a lot while talking and lots of body language. You will most likely retain your finer features and a youthful look in old age.

HEALTH

The 15th letter of the Hebrew alphabet SA'MEKH is assigned to the 9th part of the body, the Thighs.

Let Psalms 119:113-120 be your meditation. Let SA'MEKH be your mantra, speak this holy name of God out loud. Sa'mekh means to twist or turn slowly; support.



SA'MEKH

“I hate the double-minded, but I love Your law.

SA'MEKH

You are my hiding place and my shield; I hope in Your word.

SA'MEKH

Depart from me, you evildoers, for I will keep the commandments of my God!

SA'MEKH

Uphold me according to Your word, that I may live; and do not let me be ashamed of my hope.

SA'MEKH

Hold me up, and I shall be safe, and I shall observe Your statutes continually.

SA'MEKH

You reject all those who stray from Your statutes, for their deceit is falsehood.

SA'MEKH

You put away all the wicked of the earth like dross; therefore I love Your testimonies.

SAMEKH

My flesh trembles for fear of You, and I am afraid of Your judgments. (NKJ)

Areas of concern: Sacrum, pelvis, hips, arteries, sciatic nerve, thighs, femur.

Sagittarians are fond of heights, mountain climbing, running and outdoor activities; therefore, you must be careful not to injure your lower limbs or fall from high places.

RELATIONSHIP (Romantic & Platonic)

Asher- Shows that because of your fire element, you are very passionate and bring lots of excitement to any type of relationship. Your humor and positive attitude tend to take the relationship to a new level. You are honest and don't believe in playing with someone's emotions and you demand the same.

Jimnah- Shows that you can have very successful relationships and a happy marriage if you are compatible. Your positive personality makes a relationship easy and it won't take a lot of work.

Ishvah- Shows that you are well-balanced and not too demanding. You are very flexible in a relationship and able to make adjustments rather easily when you really care for the other person. You believe in equality in the relationship.

Ishvi- Shows that if you're out of balance or unhappy in a relationship you may exemplify extreme behavior, insecurities and depression. At this point you can be very demanding and requiring unreasonable things from your friends or mate.

Beriah- Shows that you are normally faithful in relationships, but if you feel there is dishonesty, you may exhibit extreme immoral behavior. This also shows that you can be a very smooth talker saying all the right things. You can be very expressive. However, when out of balance or angered your gift of gab can be like poison arrows causing deep wounds.

Serah- Shows that you will go to many extremes to demonstrate and prove your love to the one you are interested in. This also shows your extremely passionate and affectionate side.

Heber- Shows that you have a strong sense of family and a love for children, which means some Asherites will have large families. You enjoy staying in contact with family members, this is very important to you. This also shows that you are very responsible and understand the need to take care of the family.

Malchiel- Shows that you tend to be very confident in relationships which is good. However, don't be so confident that you minimize the concerns of your spouse or friends.

They say that opposites attract and across the heavens is a Gemini/ Benjaminite. However, we know that any two people that are spiritually-grounded can make a relationship work.

CAREER

Asher- Shows that you are blessed. You have a positive attitude and can cause many dreams to come true. Your sense of honesty will release many opportunities to you. You are excellent at training or mentoring others. You have a love for knowledge.

Jimnah- Shows prosperity will often come your way. You will just step into the blessings by just being at the right place at the right time. Material wealth is within your reach. If you are in a job setting or your own business, you will excel rapidly as long as you keep that positive attitude and sense of humor. You can laugh your way to the top; the finer things

of life are yours when you are motivated.

Ishvah- Shows that you have a good sense of judgment in business. You seek the education and knowledge required, you are brilliant. You have the ability to operate in any environment and are very flexible as long as you don't feel limited. You are very professional.

Ishvi- Shows that you enjoy research and history. Science, archeology, the medical field and opportunities that involve research you will excel in. This also shows that you are highly-gifted and may find yourself working on more than one type of business at a time. You are very energetic and somewhat of a risk taker. Remember the key word is balance.

Serah- Shows that you need challenges in the work place lest you become bored and unproductive. Your Sagittar nature enjoys moving about. You may tend to find yourself in areas of work that require travel, and adventure. This also shows that some will enjoy work that deals with climbing, height or putting your life in danger, this seems to feed that desire for challenges deep within.

Beriah- Shows that you need to be careful while doing the balancing act. You may have a tendency to over exert yourself or sign up for too many projects. This also translates into making wrong choices, bad investments and creating problems for yourself.

Heber- Shows that you work well with others. Your cheerful attitude seems to brighten up everyone around. The favor of God is definitely on your life.

Malchiel- Shows your leadership abilities and a sense of responsibility. You are ready to take action.

SPIRITUALITY

Jupiter is your ruling planet. Jupiter represents the heavenly Father or the Melchizedek Priesthood. Jupiter is also called the God of rain. You have Mars as a lesser planet that gives you energy, aggression, and determination. Sun is also one of your lesser planets giving you intellect and knowledge.

Sagittarians are inclined to be very conscious of a Higher Power we call God.

Asher- Shows the joy of the Lord that you have. You enjoy singing, music and worship is important to you. Overall, you have a very positive outlook on life. You are an encourager and exhorter to others.

Jimnah- Shows that you enjoy the spiritual riches, the things that money cannot buy. Your spiritual life will be full and filled with excitement, plus you will enjoy the material blessing of His right hand.

Ishvah- Shows your desire for balance. You are quick to ask for forgiveness when necessary. You have the ability to change your life and make the proper adjustment easily. You can be very gracious and merciful. You seem to set high standards for yourself and tend to reach them.

Ishvi- Shows that you may have the tendency to compare your spirituality with others, you are always striving for perfection. You must remember that each person must have their own individual experience in spite of what appears on the outside. "You are complete in Him."

Beriah- Shows that you may be prone to point out what you consider wrong behavior in others when they don't meet your standard. You can easily be bothered by others' shortcoming. Just keep your eyes on the prize and allow others to have their own experience.

Heber- Shows that you enjoy the community of fellowship (church, mosque, synagogue etc). You look forward to encouraging others and drawing from the strength of others in the religious community. There is a deep hunger within to go beyond the boundaries of religion. You don't like limitations. You also have a desire to understand how to operate in the supernatural.

You have strong intuition and may be prone to having dreams and vision. As the prophetess Anna the Asherite recognized the baby Jesus by the Spirit, you are able to recognize spiritual truth also. You would enjoy missionary work, evangelism, or humanitarian work. Your enthusiasm and fiery nature along with the Holy Spirit would cause you to be successful in bringing many to Truth.

SAGITTARIUS- the Archer. It has 69 stars. $60+9=69$

60 reduce to the number 6, the number of humanity or man coming short of spiritual perfection. This number shows your sense of humanness; you are in touch with practical living and seem to feel that you can accomplish anything that you set your mind to. You are very focused and precise; you tend to reach goals rapidly. However, there is the awareness in your soul of its lack and the longing for completeness. The energy that fills and surrounds you will propel you toward your spiritual destiny with great speed.

Your will to overcome causes you to bounce back rapidly from deviations or detours from the Path. Because you are a goal-setter, your spirituality will hardly become boring and your growth and spirituality can be rapid. However, you must keep yourself reminded to channel the fires of passion in your soul into things that will edify yourself and others. "The joy of the Lord is your strength."

The joy and sense of knowingness in your soul seems to propel you through the obstacles and challenges. There seems to be a part of you that lives for the challenge and look for opportunities to outdo yourself. You have a very keen sense of insight, when you slow down your active mind, you will be able to access it more in-depth.

9 speaks of finality, closure, and deliverance. This is the area of your soul and personality that would like to rush through the experiences of life not realizing the benefits of patience. The doors that you leave open swing both ways; they are exits and entrances. When they are left open, the thieves of your joy and cheerful attitude can quickly enter, reducing your emotional state to depression. The thieves have been identified as anger, pride and stubbornness. Apprehend them immediately and bring closure to every experience. The evolution of your soul is depended on your ability to bring swift judgment (decision) to the thieves.

You are right on target when your spiritual life is balanced. The words of life freely and smoothly flow from your lips creating the reality you choose with ease. You are able to handle challenges of the soul with great tact and skill rendering the enemies powerless. There is a great power latent within waiting to be revealed, this power can produce miracles and great spiritual feats once it is released.

What is it that you have in your hands? Is it not the creative artistic abilities and power to heal and bring deliverance to others? You should be able to feel this great energy and tingling from time to time. The energy around your hands can attract much wealth. What you touch can easily become gold when the gold is formed within. This is the true gold birthed by the Spirit. "Seek first the kingdom and all things will be added to you."

The dragon of the lower nature has been slain and spiritual adventures await you. The cloud of witnesses from the other side beacons you and encourages you to ascend to the heights of Zion within.

One of its main stars is called *Naim*; which means, "*the gracious one.*"

Deep within that soul of fiery passion and the exterior that can sometimes appear intimidating and strong is the very soft and innocent child of God. In spite of the turmoil and the negativity that you may seem to attract from time to time, you have a unique ability to accept the grace of God. Though you appear strong outwardly you don't have a hard time making the transition to lean on the Everlasting Arms of the Almighty.

Your ability to forgive yourself so readily and move on gives you the power to readily forgive others. This is a rare gift that causes you to unconsciously attract many to you. "Blessed are the merciful, they shall obtain mercy."

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between November 22 – December 1

LYRA - the Harp

The vibration of your soul is very rhythmic and has the ability to develop quickly. You are the instrument in the hands of the Almighty. As He strums and plucks your life the music of a joyful heart fills your being. The chords of life are majors, minors, flats and sometimes sharps, however, your love for life and spirituality will cause you to turn each stanza into shouts of praise. The song in the night will bring you through life's variations, it is the inner music that will calm and tame the lower drives of the flesh. The sharps and the minor chords of life experiences are to diminish the false sense of you so that the Christ can be glorified.

The celestial sounds are waiting to be released from the higher places of your consciousness to resound until all of your being is entwined with the sounds of heaven. He turns the "blues" into shouts of victory. The energy of the Spirit keeps you motivated, constantly looking for new experiences. Your ability to express your innermost emotions and thoughts with very little reluctance will give you captive audiences.

You are highly-gifted in spiritual leadership abilities especially in the area of the arts, music and song. People will easily believe you and follow you.

Vega means he shall be exalted.

When someone is as gifted, popular and passionate about life as you are, it can become challenging to remain humble. This is the challenge to overcome the vagabond called pride; he is looking to take up residence along with his friends; rebellion and selfishness. If you entertain them they will cunningly persuade you to give them lodging and before long they will control your soul.

Is true humility a stance, or can it really be observed by outward action and speech? No. It is a state of being. It is the realization from deep within that in my own self I can do nothing. It is total dependency on the Most High and the willingness to serve others with a joyful heart. This is the exaltation of soul to the level of Spirit, joined together in the etheric dance of freedom.

Promotion comes from the heavenly realm, and as you walk in step with the Spirit you won't have to promote yourself. "He that humbles himself shall be exalted."

Shelyuk means "the eagle."

Because of your uniqueness; the feeling of being alone in a crowd may be common. Your soul longs for the heavenlies, to soar freely from the known to the unknown. Your strong desire for spirituality will force you to leave the nest of the norm. Your strength, foresight and spiritual gifts can project you into your destiny immediately. You are a visionary with keen discernment. The boldness and courage in your soul forces you to press forward in life. This shows your ability to tap into Spirit to receive the power you need to soar about the circumstances. "They that wait on the Lord shall renew their strength." The art of patiently waiting will be a great asset.

Your Birth Date is between December 2 – December 11

ARA - the Altar. It has 9 stars.

9 is a number meaning finality and closure. This is the state that your soul is brought into where the past unresolved experiences are brought to closure, thus, releasing the soul to ascend into higher experiences. This is about decision that edify and sets free. 9 is 6 upside down or the shaking within that the carnal mind cannot comprehend.

The altar is the place of death. What is it within you that needs to be considered dead? You are the sacrifice; your body and soul must be presented as a living sacrifice. The fires that once burned with earthly passions within must now burn with spiritual passions. This is the Holy Ghost fire deep within fanned by the hand of God, the fire of purification and zeal.

The reward of attaining higher truth is the benefit of yielding your body as a living sacrifice. This also shows your love for prayer, meditation and communion with the Creator. Your consecrated life of sacrifice and communion is a powerful weapon to be poured out upon the darkness and the things that would seem adversarial within and without. Your giving heart provides the seeds that assures you that your needs will always be met.

Bau- means "He comes."

This is the coming forth of the Christ nature and thinking within. This is your coming as the soul emerges from the fires of purification. Your faith and expectation is what produces the birthing of this higher consciousness.

Al Mugamra means "completing, finishing."

Only by revelation can you perceive the finished work of Christ, the natural mind wrestles and is frustrated. Your end was declared from the beginning. Soul's realization of this fact releases it from the bondages of religious works. You cannot afford to mentally live in the past of regrets; your future surpasses all that you could imagine. Your life has ended and another has begun when mind has been transformed.

Your Birth Date is between December 12 – December 21

DRACO - the Dragon. It has 80 stars.

Moods and levels of consciousness can seem to change at a moment's notice if we don't maintain the authority that's been provided. The out of balance person will struggle with small issues being blown out of proportion. The goal is to overcome the deception within; however, this can be rooted in pride.

Once the soul is brought to a state of humility and discipline, the serpent foe of lies and deceit is converted to a friend yielding truth. Beneath the part of you that enjoys the extremes, life on the edge and the urge to be a daredevil is the wisdom of the ages. When you properly apply yourself you will amaze yourself and others. The mature wisdom latent deep within is waiting to be birthed to change your world.

80 is the number denoting new beginning, resurrection and infinity. You have the power to overcome and walk in total victory. Your soul is crying out for a new beginning, this will happen as the finished work is realized. The confusion only comes when you are not willing to let go of the old to receive the new. Your energy and joy within gives you the strength to live the life of the conqueror. The conquest to conquer is an inward adventure.

Rise up and take your place among the invisible immortal, this is the high calling. Your resilience attracts the angels, they watch in awe. Give up the finite for the infinite, the world of spirit beacons you and will eagerly yield its supernatural mysteries and wisdom. It's all in you waiting to be experienced.

Rastaban means "***the head of the serpent.***"

From the realm of Spirit all is complete; however, this star is a reminder of the conscious work that must be done on the physical plane. The part of your soul that refuses to submit to the High Power must be brought under complete subjection. This is the serpent brain "carnal mind" and its lowly reptilian thinking. There must be a crushing of the old paradigm completely, only then will the shift take place.

Once there has been a change in consciousness the mind of Christ is allowed to operate. "Let this mind be in you which was in Christ." This is Wisdom that comes from your reverence of the God within. Use your great skills to communicate and impart the wisdom of the ages. Speak the words of life to yourself first and see the words change the lives of others. Your cheerful attitude is contagious.

CHAPTER SIXTEEN



“The night butterfly (moth) is attracted to the flame like the soul is attracted to the heavenly truths. The soul burning in the flame is the reflection of the trials that must be endured to eliminate the fleshly before knowing the joys of the beyond.”

Cami Kassing

NAPHTALI



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF NAPHTALI

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:21

“Naphtali is a hind let loose: he gives goodly **words**.” (KJV)

Deuteronomy 33:23

“And of Naphtali he said: "O Naphtali, satisfied with favor, and full of the blessing of the LORD, possess the west and the south." (NKJ)

NAPHTALI - CAPRICORNUS



NAPHTALI - CAPRICORN - December 22 – January 19

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Naphtali- my wrestling to overcome; struggling, entwine, tortuous. Genesis 30:8

Naphtali- the 6th son of Jacob.

Gen 46:24

“And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.” (KJV)

Sons of Naphtali:

1. Jahziel- God will allot, to cut, split in halves; insolent. proud ,seethe
2. Guni- protected, to hedge about; defend
3. Jezer- conception, a form, purpose; imagination, mind, work; mold
4. Shillem- requited, make amends, finish; restitution

Gen 49:21

“Naphtali is a hind let loose: he gives goodly **words**.” (KJV)

doe- female deer {emotional at times and want to please everyone}

let loose- sent away, cast out, forsaken

give- add, apply; make , render

goodly- beautiful; to glisten

words- speech, saying; challenge, command {public speaker, peace maker, flatteries}

Deut 33:23

“And of Naphtali he said: "O Naphtali, satisfied with favor, and full of the blessing of the LORD, possess the west and the south." (NKJ)

Naphtali- my wrestling to overcome

satisfied- saturated, full plenty

favor- delight, acceptance, pleasure; to be pleased with, to satisfy a debt or pardon

full- as a woman with child, accomplished, be at the end

blessings- prosperity, pool, liberal

LORD- Yahweh, self-existing one

possess- occupy, drive out previous tenant; take the place, inherit, rob, seize, without fail

west- roaming of the seas (past)

south- right side (blessings)

Encampment on the NORTH

Naphtali was given permission to pronounce curses on the rebellious from Mt. Ebal.

{In Naphtali there was a city of refuge for murderers. There may be a tendency to attract negative influences and protect morally bad people. It is a good thing if you can influence them if you are not the one that's being used or influenced}.

Barak, an army captain was of the tribe of Naphtali. Judges 5:6

The tribe of Naphtali helped to defeat the Canaanite (works of the flesh).

Naphtali was a place of spiritual darkness. Matthew 4:13

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

NAPHTALI – CAPRICORN – Feminine Sign - Element EARTH - Ruling Planet SATURN – December 22 – January 19

You are a fighter, one that will overcome in the end. You are very practical and down to earth.

Keywords: Sense of responsibility, career, rule maker, government, demands, real world, limits, taking charge, contribution to society.

Naphatli- Shows that you are very courageous, patient and a hard worker. You have a high tolerance for pain and the pressures of life. You are very determined and always look for a way out.

Jahziel- Shows that you are optimistic, you have plans for the future. You are a goal setter and a tendency to be well organized most of the time. This also shows that you don't mind sharing. You are a deep thinker and can be serious.

Guni- Shows that you are a private person, not easily moved by emotions. You are not prone to be impulsive; you are a very structured person. You like things that are defined, made clear and simple. You enjoy security and seem to work hard to maintain a quiet and secure environment.

Jezer- Shows that you are an idealist, very conventional. You have a creative and vivid imagination; although you tend to be more left brained. This also shows that you can be quite intellectual and enjoy mental stimulation. You may be prone to spend many years in higher education. There is an artistic side of you that really needs to be developed. You are hard-working and a bit old fashion.

Shillem- Shows that you make amends easily, you have the ability to forgive and forget. You will do whatever it takes to make restitution. You purpose to finish the task at hand and you are willing to reward others for their efforts.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, nonspiritual or newly overcoming Naphtalite/Capricorn person}.

Naphtali- Shows a tendency to set many goals and not fulfill them. There seems to be a wrestling with one's self, fears and self-esteem issues. You have a tendency to internalize your pain.

Jahziel- Shows a tendency to be a bit arrogant, quick tempered and unforgiving when your life is out of balance. You can allow problems to build up before finally addressing the issue. You must learn to let go and lighten up. Life should not be always taken so seriously.

Guni- Shows you can be very defensive and prone to be moody. In many ways you may allow yourself to be limited, fears may seem to plague you. This also shows that there is problem with expressing your real feelings and emotions. You seem to bind yourself up by your thinking.

Jezer- Shows that there is a tendency for you to be rigid, unbending; not very open to other ideas different from yours. This also shows your tendency to be a worrier, set in your ways and stubborn. You may also be moved to hang on to old things of little or no use.

Shillem- Shows a tendency to be unforgiving, revengeful.

[Don't worry about others accepting you or trying to fit in. Don't allow sorrows and failures of the past to control your destiny; Overcome].

You must work on your fears and overcome the negativity in your soul. You must stop seeing yourself as the victim or expecting to be victimized by others. The root of your torments, rigidness, and self-imposed restrictions is Fear. You have the power of transformation deep within, perfected love drives out all kinds of fears.

The internal struggle exists because you have believed the illusion of the old nature that in reality does not exist to the God-mind. Be reconciled with that part of you that you seem to not like and is afraid that others might see. You are a success in life that is reality. Stop believing the illusion of failure. Light has come to dispel all darkness.

GEMSTONE: JASPER (Polished strength, transfer)

Jasper was called the "stone of stability" by the ancients. It was believed to protect against insecurities, fears and guilt.

It is when you realize who you are and see yourself as polished and complete that the fears, insecurities and guilt are transferred to strength and stability. Shine with the radiance of the Jasper you are.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Outward appearances are not overly emphasized by Capricorns. While they enjoy looking good it is more about status. Your strong Saturn influences say that you would feel more comfortable in darker clothing.

Naphtalis will usually have a small skeletal structure, a serious look and rarely smiles. Some may tend to look older than their age in their younger years. Deep frown lines, serious eyes and a full mouth may be common physical traits.

HEALTH

The 16th letter of the Hebrew alphabet A'YIN is assigned to the 10th part of the body, the KNEES.

Areas of concern: teeth, throat, back, kidneys, spine, skin, joints, arthritis, nervousness, trembling, knees, and hemorrhages.

Let Psalms 119:121-128 be your meditation/prayer. Let A'YIN be your mantra, speak this name of God out loud. Ayin means to see, know and experience; the eye.



A'YIN

“I have done justice and righteousness; do not leave me to my oppressors.

A'YIN

Be surety for your servant for good; do not let the proud oppress me.

A'YIN

My eyes fail from seeking your salvation and your righteous word.

A'YIN

Deal with your servant according to your mercy, and teach me your statutes.

A'YIN

I am your servant; give me understanding, that I may know your testimonies.

A'YIN

It is time for you to act, O LORD, for they have regarded your law as void.

A'YIN

Therefore I love your commandments more than gold, yes, than fine gold!

A'YIN

Therefore all your precepts concerning all things I consider to be right; I hate every false way. (NKJ)

RELATIONSHIP {Romantic & Platonic}

Naphtali- Shows that there could be many challenges in finding the person of your dream, but it can be done. Life may provide many heart-breaking experiences in relationships but these are valuable lessons before you find real love.

Jahziel- Shows that your energy may attract you to relationships that won't be lifelong. Separation, divorce and superficial relationships may seem to manifest in your reality. However, things can change, but this will happen when there is compromise. If you can find a way to better express yourself, this will be helpful. This also shows that you will have strong friendships but you are not the type that needs to always be around people.

Guni- Shows that you can be very protective and sometimes possessive in relationships. There is locked up within a ball of passion, but there may be a problem in knowing how to release it. This also shows that you are very responsible in a relationship and in many cases will be the most responsible one.

Jezer- Shows that you can be very creative in bringing romance to the relationship in a more subtle way. If you are a female, you may be prone to want to have lots of children. You are fascinated and attracted to intelligent and educated people. This also shows that sometimes you might prefer mental stimulation over physical stimulation.

Shillem- Shows that you will work hard to keep a relationship going and look for ways to keep it strong. You are good at patching up relationships and are good at convincing your mate that everything will be alright.

Naphtali, you will be satisfied and happy because you are more than a conqueror and have lots of love to give. They say that opposites attract, if that is true on the other side of the heavens is an Issacharian/Cancer. However, we know that any two people that are spiritually grounded can make a relationship work.

CAREER

Naphtali- Shows that you take your work seriously and can be a very hard worker. You are persistent and will continue a project until it's complete. You might find yourself choosing some very challenging fields of work that will cause you to stretch and grow.

Jahziel- Shows that you seem to have the idea that you will get what's coming to you. You will be compensated for your work.

Guni- Shows that you will prefer to work for yourself or in a private setting. You tend to do better off to yourself in a cubical or where you can move at your own pace. You will do well in business or work settings that are defined without constant changes. This also shows that some will excel in social work, care-giving, advocacy and defending the rights of others.

Jezer- Shows your mental intellect. You have a vivid imagination and can easily spend much time daydreaming. Keep on daydreaming it is very important for cultivating the creativity within you. You will be attracted to what your mind sees. The work that you do must make sense to you and have a purpose; otherwise, you will become very unhappy. You enjoy structure and guidelines.

Shillem- Shows that you may find success in work and careers that have to do with restoration and repair. This includes houses, furniture, appliances, cars, machinery; also it shows the ability to restore through counseling, ministry or medicine the lives of people body and soul. Overall you are more of a left-brain analytical person.

The favor of God is upon your life and divine provisions have been made for you to the full and you will experience abundance. The debt has been paid, therefore, tap into your creative ability that will create the finances to release you from debt. The liberal soul shall be enlarged; a pool of blessings and opportunities will be released as you give. Remember it is God that gives you power and ideas to produce wealth.

As you overcome your fears and self-imposed restrictions you will receive all that belongs to you. The roaring seas of your past no longer have control over you, the Sun has risen to show you the way to happiness and prosperity.

SPIRITUALITY

Saturn is your ruling planet representing that which is ancient, mysterious and dark. Your lesser planet is Mercury which speaks of your ability to receive and give messages. Venus your other ruling planet represents the love for beauty, arts

and emotions which may be difficult for you to express.

Capricorns who are religious will most likely be inclined to stick firmly to their beliefs, leaving little room for change.

Naphtali- Shows that you are a warrior spiritually. You fight the good fight of faith and are apt to easily engage in spiritual warfare because there is an awareness of that which appears as evil. You possess the power to overcome. You may find yourself actively involved in prayer circles, intercessory or meditation groups. You have the ability to pray for others and see results. The gift of miracles and manifestations are latent in your soul and can be cultivated as you release yourself to not be overly concern with what others may be thinking. This also shows that you identify with the pain of others because of your internal struggles.

Jahziel- Shows your trust and confidence in God, the knowingness that God has a purpose for you. This also shows your willingness to sacrifice, presenting yourself as a living sacrifice. There is boldness deep within that needs to be tapped. You understand the art of discipline and the importance of separating yourself from people and things that would hinder your spiritual progress.

Guni- Shows you are aware of the presence of God. You trust in this presence to be your defense. This again shows the latent power within to penetrate the heavens by prayer and thought on the behalf of others and see results. It also shows that pastoral, counseling or apostolic type ministries would fit you well.

Jezer- Shows your love for history and the desire to study. This will help prepare you for the divine purpose of the spiritual you. You will be filled with the knowledge of God. You enjoy laws or word of God. You are quick to obey once you are convinced. You are a visionary, if you can believe what you see you will have it. Follow your intuition, don't allow human reasoning to hinder you.

Shillem- Shows that you have a conscience that won't allow you to remain unrepentant. Once error has been pointed out you are open to change and you will change. You must remind yourself of the last words of Jesus the Christ on the cross, he said, "it is finished." You must learn to operate out of this mindset and not out of guilt or condemnation. Realize your completeness in Him and you will always experience victory.

Deep within your being is a well of living water waiting to spring up and overflow. This reservoir is for your often need of refreshing and to feel and know that you have been cleansed. It is at this well within that your soul (mind, will, emotion, intellect and imagination) is restored and you are able to bring restoration to others. Out from this dimensions you are able to transcend your self-restricting boundaries and express the power of complete transformation.

In the book of Judges Chapters 4-5 we find an insecure man of Naphtali. He was captain of an army but was afraid of the adversary. He was encouraged and challenged by Deborah an Ephraimite (Taurus) to fight to win and he did. Let the Barak (light) rise up in you to defeat all the adversarial thoughts produced by fear. Light has come, Rejoice.

CAPRICORNUS- the Sea Goat means sacrifice. It has 51 stars. 50+1=51

The mystery of metamorphosis will only yield its secrets to those that have been initiated into the school of patience. The instructors, Challenge and Endurance are professional and will not allow you to graduate until the change has come. The courses cannot be learned with study material or the testimonies of others. This is the school of the soul passing through the halls of transformation, evolving to become the new creation.

Out of the abundant sea of life with its unstable waters and life-giving force will emerge the soul of the sacrifice as a present to the Spirit. This is the path of the soul; it is the surrendering of the mind, will, emotion, intellect and imagination to the way of the Spirit. Even with the best instructors, this can be a difficult task. The low energy levels and the urge for extended recesses from life must not be confused with the rest in Him. Break the pattern of these extended recesses lest you miss the important lessons of class participation.

What are you wrestling with? Is it not the lower you that you have been convinced to believe is powerful? There is no power until you declare it to be so. This metaphoric struggle is your destiny and cannot be reversed. Once your spiritual eyes have been opened and the Path has been revealed, the darkness that entrapped the soul must be loosed. From the depths there is a cry to ascend upward; this is the silent cry of your soul that shall be fulfilled.

“It does not yet appear what you shall become”, but as the Light appears within so shall you be. If you allow yourself to become too preoccupied with what shape the form will take, you could miss the secrets only revealed in the class called Process. It is in this class that you learn to move from one dimension of glory to the next. You will be forced to give up the old paradigms as this transformation takes place. “How long” and “when” may be words often resounding throughout your initiation in this school of patience. Use your times of seclusion wisely and don’t allow them to become pity parties. At the same time, you must know when to emerge from the cocoon you will often spin for yourself.

50 is the number of jubilee and release. This is the experience of the soul as it is released from one realm to the next. The expressions of joy latent within must be allowed to express itself; this is when the release comes. It is important that you forgive yourself and others so that transformation may be completed on each level.

1 is the number of unity. Your ultimate goal is to realize your oneness with all that is. During this process many times things will appear just the opposite and you may appear to be at odds with your own belief system. The unity of soul and spirit is what shall produce the complete transformation.

Deneb al Gedi one of the brightest stars means “*the coming sacrifice.*”

It is your sacrificial life of giving that shall produce your coming or becoming. Allow the old ways to be consumed in the fires on the altar of sacrifice and the smoke will ascend as incense before the Most High of your being. The stubbornness must surrender to Divine Will; this is an acceptable sacrifice.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between December 22 – December 31

SAGITTA - the Arrow. It has 18 stars. 6+6+6=18

666 is called the number or mark of the beast. The out of balanced soul may display many of the bestial characteristics, feeding on the darkness within. This is a number showing the utter realization of spiritual lack in one that has cut himself off from the life of the Spirit. It also represents the soul that's bowed over under the bondage of pressures and concerns with fulfilling its earthly desires. This should not translate to mean that you should settle with what may or may not be appearing in your present reality.

On the other hand, this number is transformed into a high spiritual vibration to the balanced soul that's seeking enlightenment. It is the soul seeking for the mysteries of the kingdom hidden in the dark earth, it is the treasure hidden in the field of humanity.

The fiery arrows of life can be quenched by the waters of refreshing, however, the scars will only heal with time. As the arrows appear to come in various forms and seemingly to your destruction, the same arrows will become your deliverance. The arrows of the Lord's deliverance are in your hands and mouth; you have all that you need to overcome.

You appear to be waiting for someone to release you or validate you. You are loosed from all infirmities that would keep you bound to the earth plane, free to soar in the high places. Allow the Spirit to empower you to the point of having your personal experiences without needing validation from others and remain motivated as you rest in Him.

The number 18 reduced to $1+8=9$. 9 is the number of finality, closure and decisions. Spiritual maturity demands that you deal with the circumstances and people that you attract to your life. Double-mindedness and the fear of making decisions must be swallowed up in boldness and confidence. Bring closure to past disappointments and move on. The unlimited awaits you.

Your deliverance lies in your ability to transform your mind and learning to express the wisdom and depth latent in your soul. At this point the seeming inanimate you will become filled with the life of a victor, bubbling from deep within.

Your Birth Date is between January 1 – January 10

AQUILA- the Wounded Eagle. It has 74 stars. $70+4=74$

“How high can you fly to touch the unlimited sky, and how far until you fall like a star?”

The school of life experiences is built tall with an elevator going up and down. As you seek to know the Christ on this inward journey it seems as though just when you have reached wonderful heights there is always something to bring you down. The arrows of thoughts and opinions of others that you seem to be concerned about, verbal accusations and actions somehow find their way into your heart.

Is there something about yourself that you don't seem to like? Could it be that you are unconsciously sabotaging and undermining the desire of the soul for flight? Don't take on the victim mentality, you have been commanded to overcome. You are not the ordinary bird in many ways. Remember you are an eagle that's learning to fly. Don't be afraid of heights and the unknown. It is only when you venture into the unknown realm that you will be able to escape the arrows launched from the depths of the old nature.

You must learn the difference between wounded and death. Giving up on life or progressive spirituality is not an option. Wounds and disappointments will heal, but you must stop playing dead. As the soul seeks and hunger for the Christ, you will become self-motivated and filled with enthusiasm. The elevator that seems to be at ground zero is the same that goes to the penthouse; your destination is at your fingertip.

70 is the number that denotes counsel, wisdom and maturity. Deep within is the ancient wisdom of the ages waiting to be called upon. The Wonderful Counselor anxiously waits to assist and guide you. Will you listen and develop?

4 is the number that speaks of the material plane. The material plane can be distracting and deceitful because it seems so real. The wise counsel of the Holy Spirit reveals the mysteries of overcoming the material plane. "Set your affections on things above and not on things on earth."

You are an eagle, you see things that others do not, and you are sensitive to things that others do not feel, you only feed on life. Soar above the storms as you were designed to do. Use your spiritual gifts to see and feel, by reaching out to others your wounds will also be healed.

Your Birth Date is between January 11 – January 19

DELPHINUS - the Dolphin. It has 18 stars. $6+6+6=18$

666 is called the number and mark of the beast. This is the out of balanced soul in realization of utter lack of true spirituality when cut off from Source. The manifestation of this type of soul is the total indulgence in self. The base emotions and moods seem to be its drivers.

When the soul becomes balanced, seeking first the kingdom of God; it is able to rise to unlimited heights, giving off a strong spiritual vibration. The energy of the Spirit surrounding you seems to attract lots of activity. The movement of soul on its path of transformation is filled with excitement. You are able to take the negatives of life and turn them into positives. Your power is in the realization of who you are, when this happens, a resurrection within takes place. This shows the power of transformation. Out of that which appears dead, life rises up again. That which was meant for evil, the Lord has turned for good; this shall become your reality.

18 reduced to $1+8=9$. 9 is the number of finality, closure and decisions. It is important to search through the house of your being to find doors that were left ajar. Closure must be brought to unresolved issues lest the darkness of the lower nature will have access for expression. The lessons are to show you how to bring an end to the nonexistent you that seem to manifest in the world of illusions. Making the proper choices and following through is what shatters the old image, and gives birth to the image of the new you. Your end has been declared from the very beginning, trust and you will see.

The mysterious things about spirituality beacons you and even challenges you to ask and inquire. The searching and curiosity of your soul can cause you to develop many strong relationships. Abundance will serve you well as you overcome the darkness within, turning it into light.

Dalaph is one of the main stars, which means "*pouring out water.*"

This is again your longing for inner life and refreshing. Your struggle in reality has already ended; you are just now realizing that you are a winner in life. The heavens have poured out into your inner man; the surge of life is building to become a great force to be released. As the life of the Spirit is released within you, it is important that you find a way to pour into the life of others. Thus, the refreshing shall be endless.

You are not satisfied with ankle deep, knee deep or waist deep spirituality. You want waters to swim in. From your innermost being the floodgates are bulging to the breaking point. This is the breaking of the will and false images (imagination) played out on the screen of your mind that seeks to retain, restrict and control the operation of Spirit. However, as these locks are broken, complete saturation will take place releasing the power of transformation. "Be transformed by renewing your mind."

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN



"Silence is the great teacher, and to learn its lessons you must pay attention to it. There is no substitute for the creative inspiration, knowledge, and stability that come from knowing how to contact your core of inner silence. The great Sufi poet Rumi wrote, "Only let the moving waters calm down, and the sun and moon will be reflected on the surface of your being."

Deepak Chopra

REUBEN



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF REUBEN

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Genesis 49:3-4

"Reuben, you are my firstborn, my might and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity and the excellency of power."

Deut 33:6

"Let Reuben live, and not die; and let not his men be few." (KJV)

REUBEN - AQUARIUS



REUBEN - AQUARIUS – January 20 – February 18

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

Gen 49:3-4

"Reuben, you are my firstborn, my might and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity and the excellency of power. Unstable as **water**, you shall not excel, because you went up to your father's bed; then you defiled it- he went up to my couch." (NKJ)

Reuben- look a son; builder

firstborn- chief; burst forward

might- vigor, force, hardness (large lizard or chameleon)? Power, substance, wealth

strength- effort, wealth, ability, power

excellency- overcharging, excess, superior; abundant

dignity- exalted

power- greed, roughly strong

unstable- like boiling water, uncontrollable

not excel- cause to abound, jut over

Deut 33:6

"Let Reuben live, and not die; and let not his men be few." (KJV)

live- to declare, show, live; keep alive, nourish presence, reserve; promise, exist, become

men- adult full length (longevity), man – long life, extent of time

few- indefinite number

Encampment on the SOUTH

Reuben was given permissions to pronounce curses from Mt. Ebal on the rebellious.

Reuben, look a son - Genesis 29:32

Sons of Reuben

Gen 46:9

“The sons of Reuben were Hanoch, Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.” (NKJ)

1. Hanoch- initiated, discipline; trained, founded, centralized
2. Phallu- distinguished; set apart, a difference, wonderful, miraculous
3. Hezron- enclosed, shut in, green pastures; court
4. Carmi- gardener, vineyard, noble, generous

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

REUBEN - AQUARIUS - Masculine Sign – Element (WIND) - Ruling Planet URANUS

January 20 – February 18

You are strong, a risk taker, a person of strong conviction and commitments. You take pride in being your own person.

Keywords: drive for individualization, originality, friends, groups, networking, hope for the future, broken rules.

Hanoch- Shows that you are a deep thinker, a dedicated person with a sense of discipline. You are teachable and enjoy new information. You are focused. You can easily overcome the 5-sense realm, the power of the soul and tap into higher states of consciousness. This also shows that you have great communication skills, a love for knowledge (sciences) and you tend to like order and tidiness.

Phallu- Shows your individuality, you seem to stand out, there is even a desire within you to be different. You have a strong sense of awareness of yourself; you seem to know who you are. You are not given to following the masses or conforming to the majority. Others will want to emulate you. This also shows that you are a free-thinker, original and wise. You don't like limitations.

Herzon- Shows that you can be somewhat eccentric, you are such an individualist. Others will often fail to understand you and misinterpret your actions and this may cause you to have a tendency to be withdrawn and spend lots of time alone.

Carmi- Shows that you are a noble person, you are a giver and enjoys sharing with others. You enjoy a good time and socializing. You are very attentive, dependable and have a real interest in people and is committed to friends and family. Your presence can be refreshing; you seem to be constantly pouring out information and people like being around you.

You are a unique individual that will not and cannot fit in the mold of mass consciousness. You are a leader and trail blazer willing to go where others are afraid to go. You are not easily moved by the opinions of others and will step out on the water while others sit in the boat. You will go to extremes to make amends.

Continue to express the unique expression of the Creator, the free-flowing energy that flows through you as free as the wind. Think, imagine, daydream; your God-power can go far beyond your human thoughts. You are like a cool drink of water to the thirsty when you are walking in step with the Spirit within.

{It was Reuben that rescued Joseph from his brothers that plotted to kill him and it was Reuben that offered the lives of his own sons to rescue his youngest brother Benjamin. This again shows the loyalty and your willingness to sacrifice things that are most precious. Your energy will attract you to circumstances from time to time where you will be able to express unconditional love in order to help someone else. Genesis 37:21, Genesis 42:37}.

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Reubenite/Aquarius person}.

Hanoch- Shows the tendency to be a bit rigid and over intellectual. There seems to be a little pride and superiority that want to pop up from time to time. You might be prone to use your knowledge and wisdom to degrade others.

Phallu- Shows self-centeredness, eccentricity and you may shut others out too often. There's a tendency to be the lone ranger, the rebel. This also shows deep feelings of loneliness, feeling misunderstood and depression. Beware of sexual perverse thoughts that could develop into behavior, you must get your thought life back in balance. There's that part of you that likes to bend and even break the rules, you will often test your boundaries and willfully cross them to your own hurt.

Hezron- Shows that you may often isolate yourself in your room, home or away from others. When depressed it is hard for you to express your emotions. You can also be somewhat set in your ways of thinking and belief, not accepting another point of view.

Carmi- Shows that if you are out of balanced you may have a tendency to be given over to addictive behaviors, alcohol and other substances. You may also be prone to express selfishness.

An out of balanced Aquarian/Reubenite can become unstable as water, out of control and prone to infidelity, fulfilling the desire of the flesh and doing what is considered taboo. Too much pride and the strong sense of individuality can make you think that you are above the law and a lack of respect for authority. You must remember that once the Ego is being fed, you lose the real "I" of your individuality and become a slave to your impulses. Impulsive actions can cause you to lose important people and things in your life and bring much shame. Then you may be prone to build a wall around yourself and wallow in self-pity. This opens the door for bad habits that could be your down fall. Take the focus off yourself for a moment and become the person that you really are, that giving, loving, wise and refreshing person. You are

a builder, not a destroyer.

{Because of Reuben's pride and disrespect for rules, he slept with his father's concubine and lost his birthright and blessing. It was also the descendants of Reuben that rebelled against Moses in the wilderness. Genesis 35:22, Numbers 26:7-10}.

GEMSTONE - EMERALD

The color is green the symbol of life, health and prosperity. Emeralds were called by the ancients the stone that told the truth, it was believed to reveal if there had been unfaithfulness in a marital relationship. It was also believed to help in overcoming depression, insomnia and to improve the memory.

Allow the emerald that you are to shine with beauty and truth, only walking in faithfulness and integrity. You are filled with life, wholeness and the ability to succeed in life. The joy of the Lord is a source of strength that overcomes sadness.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Looks are important to the Aquarian person; especially in the sense that they don't like wearing what everyone is wearing. You have this need to look distinguished no matter what you are wearing. You may be prone to wear odd things or clothing from other cultures, but you make it look good.

Aquarians are usually tall, long bones and fine features. There may be distinct facial profiles, strong built, broad shoulders and large bones. Your air element may cause you to change your appearances like the wind changes.

HEALTH

The 18th letter of the Hebrew alphabet TSADHE is assigned to the 11th part of the body; the CALVES

Areas of concern: nervous system, calves, muscles, neurological or mental disorder, backbone.

Let Psalms 119:137-144 be your meditation. Let TSADHE' be your mantra, speak this sacred name of God out loud. Tsadhe means to catch, desire or need; a fish hook.



TSADHE'

“Righteous are You, O LORD, and upright are Your judgments.

TSADHE'

Your testimonies, which You have commanded, are righteous and very faithful.

TSADHE'

My zeal has consumed me, because my enemies have forgotten Your words.

TSADHE'

Your word is very pure; therefore Your servant loves it.

TSADHE'

I am small and despised, yet I do not forget Your precepts.

TSADHE'

Your righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and Your law is truth.

TSADHE'

Trouble and anguish have overtaken me, yet Your commandments are my delights.

TSADHE'

The righteousness of Your testimonies is everlasting; give me understanding, and I shall live." (NKJ)

RELATIONSHIP (Romantic & Platonic)

Hanock- Shows that you are a great communicator and you should not have a hard time making friends or finding a mate. You seem to be focused once a relationship starts. You are willing to make the relationship work and you never seem to run out of things to talk about.

Phallu- Shows that your choice in mates and friends may seem a little out of the ordinary to others. You may be drawn to those that are overlooked or totally opposite of your personality, you enjoy being the dominant one. You have a magnetic personality and tend to draw people around you; however, sometimes you can be over cautious about commitment.

Hezron- Shows that you can be very affectionate and you will have a strong influence in the relationships. This also shows that you may find it hard expressing your feelings and you can easily close right up. You seem to like your space and will often retreat to it. However, you are easily stimulated mentally.

Carmi- Shows that you can be very attentive and generous in a relationship. You are concerned about the small things, the details in a relationship. You can be very trustworthy.

Reubenites/Aquarians are very loving and can be somewhat carefree in relationships; they may not always see the seriousness of a problem if there is one. You will tend to have lots of friends or acquaintances because people are drawn to you and you are such a conversationalist.

In marriage you will seem to be the dominant one, making decisions, suggestions and leading the way. Your unconventional desires and fantasies seem to leave you open for trying many new things. Your generosity and selflessness can cause all your dreams to come true in a loving relationship. And the proper mate will help build the emotional confidence that may be lacking.

They say that opposites attract, on the other side of the heavens is a Judahite (Leo) that might be the one. However, we know that any two spiritual people coming together can make a relationship work.

CAREER

Hanoch- Shows that you are very disciplined and have an amazing ability to focus on the project at hand. Your ability to focus puts you in a position to attract great prosperity. You are fond of the sciences and learning, you seem to be well-centered. You learn easily and have an interest in current technology. You can excel in careers that allow you to teach and train others. You will excel in settings that allow you to be in authority (management, supervisor, etc.).

Phallu- Shows that you will seem to stand out in whatever field you are in. You have the ability to bring your own style to the work place. You are an idealist and all it takes is one idea to change your life and the world.

Hezron- Shows that you don't like limitations, guidelines and rules, you thrive on being unique. Somehow you might like to reinvent the wheel and this may be good in some cases. You always want to improve and your sense of self-esteem assures you that you are able to do it. This is your creativity. You are a builder and will do well in construction, remodeling and customize work. You seem to see what others cannot see. You have a healthy view about material wealth and enjoy the finer things of life.

Carmi- Shows that you are a giver and the law says that you must receive and you will. Abundance is yours if you stay focused. You tend to be cautious in your financial decisions; however, you may need to be a bit more discerning in your giving.

“Let Reuben live”, shouts the prophet and he shall. You have the ability to live large. Your great communication skills will open the doors for sales opportunities that could change your world. You are also quite a motivator and bring inspiration to others. You have the ability to change careers and do well in areas you were not previously trained.

Because of your spirit of excellence and high self-esteem you should attract opportunities that others would normally wait a lifetime for. You are a person of power and great inner strength, so follow your dreams, live and multiply.

SPIRITUALITY

Your ruling planet is Uranus which speaks of peculiarities and open-mindedness to spiritual truth and a willingness to add your own. Mercury is one of your lesser planets that show you are eager to give and receive messages from the Spirit. Venus brings it all together in love and beauty. Love is the foundation for Truth.

Hanock- Shows that you have the ability to submit to spiritual disciplines and you are anxious to hear and receive new truth. A well-balanced Reubenite will have many initiations into levels of spiritual truth. Because of your hunger for the depths of spirituality, your spiritual walk may sometimes seem lonely. Others won't readily see or want to understand some of your experiences. Deep calls unto the depths of your being. You have the ability to easily flow through many dimensions of spiritual experiences. You are a communicator, a preacher/teacher with strong prophetic gifts.

Phallu- Shows that in your spiritual development, you may seem extreme to others. Your hunger for spiritual truth will set you apart from those that are willing to settle for the basic elementary teachings. You could find yourself often at odds with established religious ideas. This also shows the gift of miracles and manifestations waiting to be released within.

Hezron- Shows that you should be aware of not becoming rigid in your thinking once you have discovered a spiritual truth or had an experience. Remember not to close the doors on others just because they have not ascended to the level of spiritual truth that you think you have. Your time alone must be balanced with fellowship, no man is an island. Continue to remain teachable lest pride and self-righteousness comes in. You have the ability to speak life, share your experiences and see refreshing come to others.

Carmi- Shows the fruit of the Spirit in your life and your productivity. You have a powerful ability to cultivate spirituality in the lives of others. You also have the gift of helps. Your giving nature will enable you to always be in a position to help others.

You have the ability to walk in the Spirit and not fulfill the wild impulses of the flesh. Exercise discipline, remain teachable and you will be granted access to the depths and heights of spirituality. Wonderful and miraculous things will happen all around you as you take the time to cultivate your spirituality. Your life will become as a fruitful garden.

You are a builder, apostle of good things with keen insight, and with the ability to lead others in the path of righteousness. Use your uniqueness to be the light that you are.

AQUARIUS means "Water Man/Living Waters." It has 108 stars.

100+8=108. 100 is a round number denoting fullness and spiritual perfection. Aquarius speaks of the age when human will evolve to the state of spiritual perfection. It is soul's realization of the union with Spirit and out of that union the new physical form will emerge. This is the God-man in his restored Edenic Consciousness.

Yet the questions of "how" and "when" seem to rise from the base realms of the old paradigm. It is when the ascension of your being into the heavens to be seated at the right hand is completed. You are the destined son of God not fully realizing your Sonship. Sonship is learned and realized through the challenges of life that creates the will to obey. Fixed in the ecliptic dimension of Spirit where the Sun lights your path is your seat of authority and power. This journey is not without, it is within; the higher places of consciousness.

It is when you believe to see, that the shadows of the past will no longer haunt you. The Sun of righteousness shall arise within with healing rays dispelling all darkness and pain. The spirit of adoption cries out from the depth of your soul, Abba. This is the longing to walk in that first estate in the cool of the day in complete communion. The winds have blown and will yet blow, but for the one that desires stability, he will not be moved. The internal and eternal walk within to find God is your mission that shall lead to many levels of initiations.

Can you withstand ridicule and yet dare to seek out your divine destiny? Will your quest for the reality of spirituality remain strong when others walk away? The new day will not be welcomed by all because they have become too acquainted with the types and shadows of yesterday. Will the day of the Lord breaking within also frighten you?

8 is the number denoting new beginnings, resurrection, and infinity. Your soul awaits the day of the Lord. You crave the knowledge and experience of the new day. The challenges of life cannot bury you. Your strong convictions and commitment are the wings that will carry you into heights you have never known. You will experience many new phases and changes throughout your life.

Water Man (Woman) you are filled with the Spirit of life and joy. Your presence seems to light up the room and demand attention. The unique qualities, characters and gifts of the Holy Spirit have equipped you to succeed at many things. The words seem to flow out of your mouth as fresh water from an urn. Speak, and you will refresh yourself. Live by the words you speak and others will be refreshed.

You must learn when to remain within the boundaries of your limitations and when to exceed. Zeal with knowledge will produce faster results and open the door for higher spiritual communication. The winds of change often blows in your direction, but also be aware of the wind of a contrary spirit.

Jesus said, "If you believe on me as the scripture has said, out of your innermost being will flow rivers of living waters." Allow your gift of faith to release unto you the unlimited power of the Holy Spirit that makes all things possible.

Melik- one of the main stars, means "*the record of the outpouring.*"

This the inner book of life, your DNA that has recorded and ordered your steps. As the double helix of your inner being is activated, the Holy Spirit will release all the information from your cellular memory. Coiled within your being is the mystery of the ages recorded and waiting to be unraveled to release the showers of blessings.

You truly have an unction from the Spirit who knows all things, however, the Ego and Pride would like to be the gatekeepers withholding this valuable information. Love and Humility have been sent to search out, retrieve the keys of hidden knowledge and paralyze the gatekeepers. Don't allow them to hinder your breakthroughs.

Saad al Sund- means, "*who goes and return.*"

This is the journey of the soul going out and coming in through many realms of dimensionality. You will never return the way you went out. Commitment and honesty are the qualities that ensure your spiritual journeys. In the natural you will tend to have many opportunities for travel. The evangelistic and mission fields are wide open for you. Because you are a natural communicator, many will listen and believe your words.

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between January 20 – January 29

PISCIS AUSTRALIS - the Southern Fish. It has 22 stars.

22 is the number that denotes light or enlightenment. Your soul is ready and seeking for more light, to be joined to the eternal light of the spirit. As the intellect is illuminated by the fire of the Spirit you can no longer think your own thoughts and manifest your own desires. It is here where the Ego has surrendered and the mind of Christ rules.

As fish often move about in schools, so it is with your soul ever seeking knowledge and wisdom and only feeling comfortable around those that are like-minded. Your movement can be at a moment's notice with great precision and direction. Keep your mouth open to receive what is being poured in and readily release it to others. Imagine light coming forth out of your mouth, you have been anointed with speaking abilities. You are a free spirit swimming through the seas of life, observing, learning and leaving a residue of your experience everywhere you go.

22 reduce to $2+2=4$. 4 is the number of material creation. The goal is to overcome the material plane. Don't allow your taste for the fineries of life darken your mind and detour you from the most important thing. You have the ability to overcome the material plane. The outpouring of the Spirit is given to make you whole. What is it that you are seeking outside of yourself that you are not already?

Your wisdom, knowledge and understanding will bring you to the realization of being whole. You are complete in Him. All that appeared to be lacking is now filled with the outpouring of the Spirit within. As you become more spiritually balanced you will see material prosperity and the needs for the physical will be met without great effort on your part. Multiply and bring forth.

“If you say to the mountain remove and be cast into the sea, it should obey.” There is a great vortex of energy swirling around your mouth and throat area, be careful to use this wisely. Create the reality that is revealed by the Spirit deep within.

Your Birth Date is between January 30 – February 8

PEGASUS the Winged Horse, means “blessings coming quickly.” It has 89 stars. $80+9=89$

The 17th letter of the Hebrew alphabet is PE that has the numeric value of 80. What is it that's in your mouth? Do you yet not realize the power of life and death in your tongue? Your soul has the ability to evolve to the point of great communicational expressions. Your spirituality will be determined and framed by the words that proceed out of your mouth.

80 speak of new beginnings and immortality. This is the desire for life deep within your being and the knowingness that the impossible can be a reality. The number 8 turned sideways is the infinity symbol. For proper spiritual development you will often change your perception as you adjust to the momentum of Spirit vibrating deep within.

17 reduce to $1+7=8$. Yet again you are being reminded and given a witness of the infinite power of God waiting to manifest through you. The resurrection life within will not allow you to remain overwhelmed with life challenges.

9 speak of finality, closure and decisions. Proper choices will give you the ability to bring an end to all that is of the past. You know when to move on and let go. Look deep within and close the doors that would allow the negative emotions of anger, bitterness and unforgiveness to come in.

89 or $8+9=17$, $1+7=8$ - Again the number of life and immortality reminds you of the infinite power of God latent within. This is shown in the 17th alphabet PE and in the reduction of the number of stars. This power is in your mouth to create. Think freely and speak it forth.

You are limited to the earth plane and enjoy soaring in the heavenlies. Your head or ideas may often seem to be in the clouds. There is a lot of energy around and in you. This spiritual energy and momentum will bring your desires to pass quickly. The law of attraction is very powerful to bring things into manifestation. You are on a mission and have a message to bring life. Your work or ministry will open the doors for traveling in many places.

The operation of Spirit within the soul of one that is seeking truth will cause you to advance quickly in the realms of the Spirit. Your soul is the fertile ground for the seeds of life to produce abundance. Don't allow others to hinder your progress; they will not always understand you. Criticism can be the spark that you need to release yourself into the heights of glory.

Your Birth Date is between February 9 - February 18

CYGNUS - the Swan. It has 61 stars. $60+1=61$

60 is the number that speaks of humanity and the lack of spiritual perfection. The shortcomings of the lower nature can only be overcome as you identify with the Christ; this is your new nature. The complex soul with its many trigger components can often remind us of the experiences that were unfruitful and caused much pain. There is no switch to turn the trigger off, but there is healing as the mind is renewed.

The grace of God is sufficient and will make up for that which may appear to be lacking, but the focus must be taken off of you. Introspection is the key to unlocking doors of higher consciousness, but self-condemnation and regret will keep changing the locks.

1 is the number of unity and God. This is the soul seeking to be united with God, only then can that which appears afar off will become a Now reality. Mind, will, emotion, intellect and imagination must be brought into proper balance and ignited by the Holy Spirit. In reality you are one with God. It is the clutter of limited human thinking based on erroneous teachings that cause the duality or division.

You seem to have a grace about you, this is the momentum of Spirit flowing through soul deep within. Your rhythmic energy brings beauty and a sense of purity. You have the ability to ascend and soar above the material plane; the flight of your soul is filled with majesty. The crucified life can only be seen as you take your position in the higher realms. "It is no longer I, I am crucified with Christ." When the "I" or Ego is dethroned the Christ will fill your being.

The instabilities of the past are no more for the overcomer. You have judged (made decisions) within yourself, the verdict is not guilty and your sentence is everlasting life and joy. As the momentum of Spirit increases within, the things of the earthly plane will seem to become of lesser value. The heavens beacon you.

The law of circularity is the path of your flight. The upward spiral energy will seem to propel you into many new experiences. It may seem as though you are arriving at the same place time and time again, but each time it is different. Access has been granted to move freely on the spiritual planes with wonderful experiences. "In the last days I will pour out of my Spirit upon all flesh." Receive the outpouring of the Holy Spirit and be the outpouring in the lives of those you come in contact with, using all of your spiritual gifts to bring abundant life. Release your inner purity and forget the wrong choices of the past. "Look. I am doing a new thing."

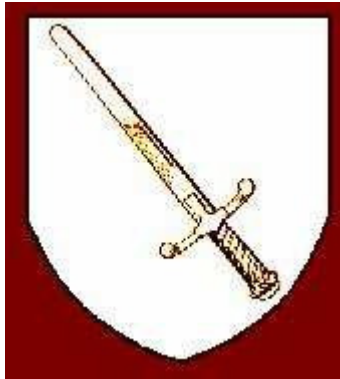
CHAPTER EIGHTEEN



"Religion spends so much time trying to get Christ into people- We should be spending time drawing Christ out of people."

John Lewis

SIMEON



BANNER ASSIGNED TO THE TRIBE OF SIMEON

Numbers 2:1-2

The LORD said to Moses and Aaron: "The Israelites are to camp around the Tent of Meeting some distance from it, each man under his standard with the banners of his family." (NIV)

Gen 49:5

"Simeon, -- swords are weapons of violence, in *his* anger *he* killed a man." (NIV)

SIMEON - PISCES



SIMEON - PISCES – February 19 – March 20

{Below I will list scriptures of the prophecies spoken by Jacob and Moses for this particular Tribe. Conducting a word study to define the words in each verse, I will show the hidden traits, potentials, characteristics and spiritual gifting for one born during the above dates}.

SIMEON, hearing, attention; God hears. Genesis 29:33

Simeon, the 2nd son of Jacob

Encampment on the SOUTH

Genesis 49:5

"Simeon and Levi are brothers; instruments of cruelty are in their dwelling place.

Let not my soul enter their council; let not my honor be united to their assembly; for in their anger they slew a man, and in their self-will they hamstrung an ox. Cursed be their anger, for it is fierce; and their wrath, for it is cruel! I will divide them in Jacob and scatter them in Israel." (NKJ)

Instruments- prepared, apparatus, vessel; weapons

Cruelty- violence, unjust violence; oppressors

Habitations- stabbing through, to dig through; excavate, secretive, planning, plotting; work as a group/gang

Anger- breathing, passion fire, rapid breathing, easily excited- nose, face

Kill- character assassination, murder

Self will- delight in own pleasure, voluntary, satisfied, payback; get pleasure in revenge

Dug down- exterminates, pluck up by roots, will argue to the point of finished

Fierce- strong, harsh, greedy, unforgiving

Sons of Simeon:

Gen 46:10

“The sons of Simeon were Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul, the son of a Canaanite woman.” (NKJ)

1. Jemuel- day of God, God is light, infinite and universal manifestation of God
2. Jamin- right hand (side) of a person; south, productiveness, prosperity
3. Ohad- unity, one, strength
4. Jachin- he shall establish, settled, firm
5. Zohar- dazzling, bright; whiteness, light
6. Shaul- asked, request; demand, wish

Simeon was given permission to pronounce blessings from Mt. Gerizim.

POSITIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

SIMEON – PISCES – Feminine Sign - Element WATER – Ruling Planets JUPITER /NEPTUNE

February 19- March 20

You have a strong personality. You are very productive, ambitious and cunning.

Keywords: desire for the mysterious, infinite love, beauty union, imagination, hidden weakness, strength, isolation, sheltered.

Jemuel- Shows your strong interest in spirituality and quest for knowledge. You will seem to be more productive during the daylight hours. You tend to be a visual person and a visionary. This also shows that you have high expectations and desire love.

Jamin- Shows that your abilities and skills when harnessed can change your life and the lives of those around you in wonderful ways. You don't like being unproductive, you need to feel that you are contributing something because you know that you have lots to give. You enjoy circumstances that give you a chance to be in the spotlight and shine. However, you will easily become bored or depressed if you feel that you are not using your talents or skills.

Ohad- Shows that you really desire unity. You may find yourself being a peacemaker from time to time. You realize the strength of working together and seem to have a deep inner strength. You have a tendency to bring people together, to organize and draw people around yourself or a cause.

Jachin- Shows that you enjoy security. You are not fickle and easily given over to impulses, rather, you are a settled person. Your energy will seem to cause you to stand out and attract people that will depend on you. For many you will become a beacon and an ornament in their lives. This also shows that you are the type of person that likes facts, the real evidence before you believe something.

Zohar- Shows a deep sense of purity. A contented Piscean will seem to radiate. Your personality is filled with light and energy that will often lift others.

Shaul- Shows that you are not too proud to ask for something that is needed or even demanding what you think you deserve. You are very imaginative, focused and have a sense of humility.

Simeon- Shows that you seem to give all your attention to the project at hand. You can become totally involved in what you are doing. You are also a good listener.

When your life is in balance and you are grounded spiritually, the Christ light will radiate in everything that you say and do. Your productivity and contribution to humanity will even surprise you. Finding the unity and agreement within one's self can be challenging, but once it is found you will be like the tree that cannot be moved, even so you will be like the pillar in the temple of God.

As you keep your ears open to be understanding to others, keep in mind that the great God of the universe is listening and anxious to fulfill your request. Let praise, joy and excitement be your inheritance.

[Simeon's inheritance was in the territory of Judah. Joshua 19 The tribe of Simeon entered into a covenant to seek God during the Feast of Shavuot-Pentecost] 2 Chronicles 15

NEGATIVE CHARACTERISTIC TRAITS

{These traits may be more evident in the unenlightened, non-spiritual or newly overcoming Simeonite/Pisces person}.

Jemuel- Shows that since you enjoy facts and evidence, you may be inclined to be more critical than necessary. There may be a tendency to misinterpret the behavior of others, looking for things that are not really there.

Jamin- Shows the tendency to be a bit gullible, to spend and invest unwisely. This may result in making financial mistakes over and over again. Also this may speak of not realizing the value of resources.

Ohad- Shows pride, there can be too much dependency on your own ability and strength.

Jachin- Shows a tendency to be too rigid, you may be prone to use extreme force when angered. You can be unsympathetic, unbending, very harsh and demanding too much attention.

Zohar- Shows that you may be prone to use your skills and intelligence to manipulate or control others.

Shaul- Shows that at times you can be very demanding and unreasonable. Your imagination has a tendency to run wild and on vain things. Beware of covetousness.

An out of balance Simeonite/Piscean can be downright cruel with violent behavior. Anger and bitterness can burn deep within the bosom for a long time. At the right moment they unleash their fury of revenge.

You may be prone to outburst of rage and will seem to punish others too severely. They will unite with others to plan and plot revenge. Character assassination can be at the top of the list. You are encouraged to resolve issues immediately, don't allow the Sun to go down on your wrath. Avoid Librans/Levi that have an ax to grind, the negative energy between the two makes a bad combination.

Strive to keep the unity of spirit, stay strong, focused, and productive with a positive attitude and everything will be alright.

{Simeon and his brother Levi savagely destroyed the men of Shechem because their sister was raped by one of them. This brought trouble and great embarrassment to the family}. Genesis 35:23

GEMSTONE: SAPPHIRE (deep blue, hidden spiritual truth, star of ascent)

Sapphire comes from the Latin word Sapphirus, meaning dear to the planet Saturn. It was worn by ancient kings who believed it would keep them from being captured; it was also believed to be an antidote to poison. Sapphire is also called the stone of prosperity.

You are a gem filled with mystery and intrigue. Your desire for truth will cause you to experience freedom. Arise and shine as the star of ascent on the horizon of life emanating the inner beauty in the midst of darkness.

PHYSICAL LOOKS

Looks don't play a major role in the consciousness of most Simeonites/Pisceans; however, they do enjoy looking nice.

Some of the general features may be considered clumsy-looking by others. Some might have faces that say "I understand" or sad looking faces. You will also find the sleepy-eyed appearance in many with broad shoulders. Slim Pisceans can put on weight fast if not watchful

Sweaty palms may also be another common trait.

HEALTH

The 19th letter of the Hebrew alphabet (Qoph) is assigned to the 12th part of the body; the FEET

Areas of concern: the lymphatic system, respiratory, circulation, glandular system, intestines, feet and toes. {Always wear protective footwear when require}.

Let Psalms 119:145-152 be your meditation. Let Qoph be your mantra, speak this holy name of God out loud. Qoph means behind, last, the least; back of the head.



QOPH

“I cry out with my whole heart; hear me, O LORD! I will keep Your statutes.

QOPH

I cry out to You; save me, and I will keep Your testimonies.

QOPH

I rise before the dawning of the morning, and cry for help; I hope in Your word.

QOPH

My eyes are awake through the night watches, that I may meditate on Your word.

QOPH

Hear my voice according to Your loving kindness; O LORD, revive me according to Your justice.

QOPH

They draw near who follow after wickedness; they are far from Your law.

QOPH

You are near, O LORD, and all Your commandments are truth.

QOPH

Concerning Your testimonies, I have known of old that You have founded them forever.” (NKJ)

RELATIONSHIPS (Romance & Platonic)

Jemuel- Shows your desire to express love and you believe in love in action. You are not afraid to express your emotions and you have a tendency to be very romantic.

Jamin- Shows you can be successful in relationships. You will do whatever it takes to make it work, you are willing to hang in there. You seem to long for a productive relationship.

Ohad- Shows your desire for unity and harmony. You seem to be the type of person that enjoys doing everything together. There is a tendency to become emotionally dependant on your friends or mate. However, your strong desire for unity can be the strength and force that make the relationship work.

Jachin- Shows that when you have found the person of your dreams you are anxious to settle down. You seem to be the pillar in the relationship and have the ability and skills to make the relationship shine even during the darkest times.

Zohar- Shows that you can be easily dazzled by romance and the idea of love. You have a deep sense of purity and know the importance of being faithful. This also shows your ability to charm others.

Shaul- Shows that you can become intense in your relating to others. There may be a tendency to be overbearing, smothering and sometime too demanding. The “in love” feeling and experience is wonderful but you must be careful not to become too dependant on those in your life.

They say that opposites attract, if that is true on the other side of the heavens is a Zebulonite/Virgo. However, we know that any two people working together and are spiritually grounded can make it work.

CAREER

Jemuel- Shows your intellect, you can be a person of action and high intelligence. You enjoy learning.

Jamin- Shows prosperity can come easily to you; you strive to be productive at work. Lots of favor will come your way. There will be many opportunities to excel and do very well in life.

Ohad- Shows that you need to harness your strengths and abilities in order to become the productive person you are. Joy, a more positive attitude can produce a more focused strength.

Jachin- Shows the ability to become very well-established and accomplished in the profession you choose. This also shows you may have a tendency to stay in a specific career too long. You may not be willing to try something new.

Zohar- Shows your intelligence and skills that can be dazzling and overpowering in some settings

Shaul- Shows the power of asking and receiving. This also show that you may find yourself asking much in the area of careers. This may indicate many changes before you become established and become the productive person you are. This also shows that you are a dreamer; your dreams can become a reality.

SPIRITUALITY

Neptune is your ruling planet and this shows that you have high spiritual qualities. Moon is your lesser planet and this shows revelation knowledge, the hidden things concealed in darkness being revealed. Pluto speaks of that which was lost being found and renewed.

Jemuel- Shows your desire for the will of God to be done, there is a longing to enter into His rest. You desire light and understanding of spiritual things. You desire to see and experience the manifestations of God, the miracles and supernatural.

Jamin- Shows your ability to receive the Father’s love and Divine grace. This also shows your ability to be gracious to others and forgiving. You will experience the joy of the Lord and the blessings of life. This also shows lots of spiritual activities.

Ohad- Shows you have a deep inner spiritual strength that makes you resilient. You will bounce back no matter how far you fall if you reach within and draw people together. There are strong leadership abilities. You have a strong sense of relationship and you enjoy your time in His presence. You seem to promote or strive for unity among those who serve God.

Jachin- Shows your strength and that you are able to be firmly planted in your beliefs, which may not be so good if you don't keep an open mind. To you the spiritual things are clear, black or white, there is no grey.

Zohar- Shows the mystical side of you. Ancient wisdom hidden deep within you is waiting to burst forth into rays of enlightenment. You could be open to receive hidden truths.

Shaul- Shows your strong belief in the power of prayer and meditation. You are not afraid to approach the throne of grace. Your fervent prayers avail much. You have the power to declare and decree a thing and it shall be established.

Simeon- Shows your ability to hear the words of God with understanding, but remember with this comes the responsibility of doing the word.

You can enjoy a stable and productive spirituality and you tend not to be one that will vacillate from week to week once you are grounded. You will seem to stand out in a crowd, there's a radiance about you that shines. In many cases this will come forth as a result of the challenges and disappointments you face. You are being polished by the circumstances of life and others will look to you for support.

PISCES - the FISHES. It has 113 stars. $100+13=113$

100 is a round number denoting spiritual perfection and wholeness. This is the quest of the soul to be in harmony with Spirit so that spiritual perfection can be completed. This number also denotes achieving divine polarity between spirit and soul, the art of balance within mankind. From the human perception this could seem almost impossible. However, the realization of the finished work of Christ is what makes this a present reality.

The longing and sense of lack within may cause your life and spirituality to seemingly move in opposite directions from time to time, but you will seem to know your limits. Out of contrast, the law and lessons of opposites will bring about the fullness of God within.

13 speaks of rebellion and self-will. Rebellion and Self-Will have been identified as the adversaries of your soul's progression. A fool will not accept instruction and correction, but the wise will take heed. It will take the wisdom of humility and obedience to defeat the adversaries of the soul. There is no need to fear that you will not be heard or recognized, all that is for you will come to you when you remain balanced.

113 reduced to $1+1+3=5$. 5 is the number of the sense realm and grace. Overcoming the sense realm that seems to control physical life in general can only be done through the acceptance of God's grace. This is the free gift given to all humanity. "My grace is sufficient for you." The things that appear as weaknesses are actually great sources of strength. They reveal the necessity to depend on the Almighty and not ourselves.

The strong desire within to be a part of others and the desire for unity is an asset that will help your inward journey. Where there is unity there is strength, the desire for harmony in you is stronger than the tendency to be contrary. You are a part of the whole and have much to contribute.

The fish are strong creatures; consider how they swim against the currents propelled by the laws of creation and multiplication. They make their long journeys through many obstacles that come to test their strength and abilities. They seem to be wired to achieve feats beyond their abilities. So it is with you, it is in the rivers of opposition that you will get to know yourself and the power that's latent within. You have been divinely equipped to function and thrive in the environment that seems to go against you.

Oida – the United; is one of the principle stars.

This is the mysterious union of the soul and spirit joined together to produce the manifested Son of God within. The internal quest to be united and whole is the quest of all creation. That which has been fragmented and shattered is now made whole. The Master Potter is able to pick up the pieces of brokenness and rubbish to make a masterpiece. This is the realization that you are a piece of the Master.

Your union with Him is what produces fruitful relationships in the arena of life. This is where the vertical is expanded to the horizontal forming the cross of the crucified life.

Al Samara- the Upheld; is another principle star.

Once the vertical relationship with your Creator is balanced, the power of spirit within will constrain you to exhort and encourage others. The prophetic gift to edify is waiting to be revealed and the gift of helps and administration will render their services to you. "When you are converted, go and strengthen the brethren."

DECANS

While studying a map of the heavens it was revealed unto me that in order to give a fuller prophetic interpretation of each Zodiac Signs and the numeric value of the stars based on the Bible I should divide it into 3 parts. Since each month has roughly 30 days there would be 1 decan or sub-constellation per 10 day period or more each month. The decans or (faces) according to the Arabic language are in their order of rising. 3 decans per month times 12 equals 36, plus the 12 Zodiac Signs equals 48. (Why did the Old Testament Tabernacle have 48 boards)? Exodus 26:18-23

According to history the ancient Egyptians knew how to tell time at night based on the rising of the decans (sub-constellations), one can be seen rising every 40 minutes by the trained eyes. In my research I later discovered that the ancient astronomers/astrologers subdivided each Sign into periods of approximately ten days. These divisions are known as the "decans" or "decantes" and cover modifications of individual traits, attributed to minor planetary influences, which temper or blend with the ruling influence of the period. The ten-day spans are somewhat arbitrary in order to allow for the five (and sometimes six) extra days in the year beyond the 360 days required for the thirty-six decans. According to accepted procedure, these days have thus been added to form various six-day periods instead of five. The earliest records of decans have been found inside coffin lids dating from the Tenth Egyptian Dynasty around 2100 B.C. Decans are also mentioned in the Babylonian *Enuma Anu Enil*, which dates approximately four centuries later. The root of the word "decante" is Greek in origin and means "ten days apart."

Your Birth Date is between February 19 – February 29

BAND – Tied and United

What is it that you are yet tied to? What could it be that is hindering the development of your soul? The law of duality or double-mindedness is the force that destabilizes the work of the Spirit within the soul. It is the illusion that the lower nature is the control center of your being.

The exaggerated less than 1% of matter that you are has become puffed up to be a huge beast that cannot be conquered. This is the overemphasis on the flesh and negative thinking, which would seek to deceive you. As you learn to seek the kingdom of God and its wisdom, you will become aware of the mighty weapons that you have been given to walk in victory. "Wisdom has killed her beast." Your weapons are not carnal but mighty and spiritual, giving you the ability to pull down the strongholds in your consciousness. The warfare is in your thinking and belief system, this is what needs to be changed.

The power of agreement is in the agreement of your mind with what the Divine Mind has preordained. Herein is the victory of overcoming the beast. You are no longer tied to the fleshly appetites, you are tied to the Christ, and this is true freedom.

"Blessed are the peacemakers." Your desire for unity and harmony is a great asset that will bring you before many. You

have a gift to bring people together and you seem to know how to draw out the strength and unseen potentials of others. Your greatest achievements are based on your ability to listen and work with others. You have been given wisdom and the ability to see and hear from the realm of Spirit. As the focus is kept on the spiritual things, the lower expressions will have no place. Release yourself to be the person that you really are.

You have the ability to move successfully in both the physical and spiritual worlds. You can be a deep thinker, yet at the same time very practical. As the peace is made within it will manifest without. "Bless be the ties that binds our heart in love."

Your Birth Date is between March 1 – March 10

ANDROMEDA - the Chained Woman. It has 63 stars. $60+3=63$

What is it that you are yet tied to? What could it be that is hindering the development of your soul?

The chained woman is the realm of the soul waiting to be freed from the bondages and limitations that have been placed upon her or that has been allowed. Your mind, will, emotions, intellect and imaginations have placed you in this virtual prison and reinforced its bars with threats of past hurtful memories. There is no need to wait any longer, your deliverance has come.

Faith comes by hearing so listen and your chains will disappear. $60+3=63$. 60 reduced to 6 is the number of humanity lacking spiritual perfection. However, 3 means that you already are complete and perfected in Him. It may sometimes seem easier to sit and be entertained by despair and his associate depression; they are good at reminding you of the false reality and its bondages.

Phiratz, one of the principal stars means "**broken down.**"

This is the part of your being that appears to have been overcome and subdued by the forces within and without. The past has a way of projecting itself into the present with hopes of controlling the future. However, this will only happen if you allow it. Brokenness can be a good thing when everything is kept in balance, never allow it to mutate into bitterness.

It is out of the brokenness that compassion is birthed and this child has the ability to heal the nations, but first she must heal you. The Master often used broken things to bless others. Once it was the fish and loaves. On another occasion it was the precious alabaster box that released the trapped fragrances of the anointing oil that filled the house. Let that which is precious be released.

Mirach, another principle star means, "**the weak.**"

It is in the state of apparent weakness where one realizes the strength. It is when the body and soul is exhausted that the Spirit is allowed to manifest. "When I am weak, then I am strong." This is the hidden reservoir waiting to be tapped in the extreme situations and challenges of life. The mind must be brought to total dependency on the Spirit and its power.

Think of your weaknesses as assets that will propel you into complete trust in God. The chains are broken and you may ascend to your rightful place of authority.

Your Birth Date is between March 11 – March 20

CEPHEUS - the Crown King.

This is the ascension of the soul to no longer be driven by the 5-sense realm of limitations and illusions; the weaknesses have been transmuted into strength. It is completely united with Spirit and the expression has become one.

The turmoil and darkness of the lower dimensions must loosen their hold on the one that is determined to reach for the stars. It is the struggle to overcome the obstacles created by the entrapped mind. This indeed is the struggle of all creation.

Being centered and remained focus are your strong points that will cause you to ascend to your throne of destiny. You will discover the unlimited power and authority waiting to serve you. You are a leader, one that is direct and when centered, knows himself/herself well. Your discernment and ability to hear the inner voice will lead you to victory and success if you listen.

Your sense of stability as one that has both feet firmly planted on the ground will soon bring your desires into manifestation. You can excel rapidly in the spirit; the mysteries are available to you. However, being over confident in your own wisdom and ability can be a shortcoming if you're not watchful. Remember not to abuse your position or power, whatever we sow that we also reap.

The swirl of positive energy around and within will tend to make things happen rapidly for you. "Ask and it shall be given, seek and you shall find." The crown is the re-opening of the higher consciousness to commune with the angels and heavenly host. In order to experience this, you must become childlike again, exercising simple faith. "Let no man take your crown", the Apostle Paul shouts. Keep that childlike expectancy and belief. There is a crown laid up for all that overcome.

PART FOUR --- In My Fathers' Zodiac House Are Many Mansions

CONCLUSION

Who or Where are the “mansions” of the Fathers’ House?

Above all, this book is a meditation upon the changes, cycles, journey and challenges of the prodigal soul (mind, will, emotions, intellect, and imagination) rising up out of the illusion and finding its way home. God has been so gracious to display this divine drama on the canvas of the darkened sky night after night without fail. This magnificent dance of the planets tirelessly perform before the Sun as He visits the 12 Zodiac Houses bringing light to everyone. *“In them he has set a tabernacle (zodiac house) for the sun.”* Psalms 19:4 On earth this was demonstrated through Jacob (Sun) and his 12 sons who formed the 12 tribes of Israel (Zodiac Houses of Israel). This was also displayed through Yahshua (Jesus), the Sun of Righteousness and His 12 Apostles.

Here is a thought on a more individual, progressive, prophetic and revelatory level. The 12 Zodiac Signs are literally called “houses” or “mansions.” Yahshua (Jesus) before being crucified and resurrected told his disciples, *“In my Fathers house there are many mansions, if it was not true I would not tell you this. I am going away to prepare a place for you that where I AM you will be also.”* St. John 14 Traditionally many have been taught to believe that the Father has a big house or giant castle in outer space or on some other planet where He lives and that Yahshua (Jesus) the carpenter has been working hard the past 2000 years to build each Christian a *literal* extreme high-rise condo-style mansion.

Scripture also testifies clearly testifies that the Fathers’ house is the house of humanity. “Don’t you know that *you* are the temple of God?” “My house shall be called the house of prayer of all nations.” “The heavens are my throne; earth is my footstool, who can build a (literal) house for me?” “The tabernacle of GOD is within *man*.”

The Fathers’ House was prepared through the sacrifice of the Son. *“It is Finished!”* He ascended and descend ten days later in the form of the Holy Spirit on Pentecost, just as the decans (sub-constellations) ascend and descend within a 10 day period. Rabbi Paul announced, “Christ in you the hope of glory,” not Christ in outer space or the Middle East. Apostle John preached, “Everyone that does not confess that Yahshua (Jesus) is (has) come is anti-Christ.” Through the Holy Spirit we have been made aware of the Father or brought to the Father through the work of the Son; where He is we are, I AM. The Father in the Son, the Son in me, we are one.

With this understanding we can further see that we are the Fathers’ House and in our physical and mental being there are 12 majors mansions and 36 lesser mansions (12 Zodiac Signs, 36 sub-constellations /decans). The 12 plus 36 equal 48, the number of boards that held the “Tabernacle in the Wilderness” together; symbolic of the house of God, mankind. Then we have the 48 reducing to 12 or $4+8=12$. This is the number of Divine Government or Order, which reduces to $1+2=3$, the number of God-man; completion and perfection. [Father, Son, Holy Spirit – spirit, soul, body].

The Creator has designed Zodiac Man or humanity with 12 major portals of higher consciousness through which we may access and connect with the Unlimited Source, Him. As these 12 levels or dimensions of communication are realized and exercised we are brought to deeper levels of intimacy, expanding to 36 extra levels of relationship and communion with the Creator. This is the experience where the Father completely occupies every mansion of His Zodiac Man Sign House.

This is the 360 degree full circle, “acceptable year of the Lord’s favor (grace)” upon all humanity. Thus, releasing the Shekinah (Spirit, Light, Glory) to be expressed upon this physical body transforming it to a body of light as it was in the Garden of Eden. At this point there is no more sickness, aging or death because there is nothing else within our flesh or

consciousness that needs to die. The Sun of Righteousness has risen within and the fire of His Presence has consumed all of the illusions of the old identity of negative characteristic traits, there remains nothing but Him because there is all there really IS. He is ALL in ALL.

When the 48 boards of the Tabernacle and all things were completed, the Shekinah filled the Tabernacle. When Solomon's Temple was finished the Shekinah filled the Temple. When Zodiac mankind (Fathers' House) realizes that he is complete, whole, fulfilled and lacking nothing in Him, the Shekinah will fill his being. We had previously thought the "mansions" were for us, but they are for Him. We are His habitation. It is finished!

As we enter this 21st century, we are learning to trust as never before. Some of the things that we were once taught to be afraid of or avoid, we are finding they hold the keys to unlocking doors of our consciousness that leads to a deeper spirituality. We can learn a lesson from the movements of the heavens. Everything must return to its original place, it is the law of circularity. In other words, we are coming full circle. It is the time for the restoration of All Things. The heavens within and without have received the Christ and He cannot be fully manifested until all is restored. "Whom the heavens must receive until the restoration of all things." Acts 3:21

You have discovered deeper truths through the meditation on the Inner Zodiac and Outer Zodiac, but what will you do with the truth you have discovered? Truth alone can be dangerous in the sense that it can promote arrogance; however, the knowing intimately of truth is what sets you free. This Freedom is from the false identity of yourself and limited religious thinking that promote superstitions, fears, criticism and ignorance. Will you develop an intimate relationship with the truth and allow it to change you from one state of glory to another as the stars of heaven differ in glory?

AND THEY THAT ARE WISE SHALL SHINE LIKE THE ETERNAL STARS OF HEAVEN. LET YOUR LIGHT SHINE THAT ALL MAY SEE THE EXPRESSION OF THE LOVING CREATOR AND FATHER THROUGH YOUR LIFE.

PRAYER/MEDITATION

Heavenly Father, and Creator of ALL that I see and cannot see, I come to You. Thank You for revealing Your truth through all aspects of Creation. Thank You for using the stars, elements and planets to bear witness of your purpose and plan for my life. I ask for help in the areas of my weaknesses, help me to depend on Your strength and not my abilities.

I thank you that I am forgiven of all unrighteousness and that the blood of Yahshua (Jesus) has cleansed me. I let go of the Ego today that seeks to take Your place on the throne of my life. I surrender completely to Your Divine Will. I will no longer focus on and live out of the negative false identity, my identity is Christ.

I now take my place among the stars to shine with the light of Christ in every aspect of my life. I accept the call and challenge to declare your glory and to operate in love at all times. I realize that I AM the sign in the heavenly places that point to Christ. Father, I now understand that I AM Your house, welcome home. Feel free to move about every known and unknown mansion of my being filling me with the Light and Power of your Love. I agree, all that You are, I AM.

Yes! So Be It! It Is Finished! Hallelujah! AMEN!!

PROVERBS / QUOTES

"Can you hold back the stars? Can you restrain Orion or Pleiades? Can you ensure the proper sequence of the seasons, or guide the constellation of the Bear with her satellites across the heavens? Do you know the laws of the universe and how the heavens influence the earth?"

GOD - Job 38:31-33

"The world makes a way for those who know where they are going."

Anonymous

Look at the stars! Look, look up at the skies! O look at all the fire-folk sitting in the air! The bright Boroughs, the circle-citadels there!

Horace

"The universe, so far as we can observe it, is a wonderful and immense engine; its extent, its order, its beauty, its cruelty, make it alike impressive. If we dramatize its life and conceive its spirit, we are filled with wonder, terror and amusement, so magnificent is that spirit, so prolific, inexorable, grammatical and dull."

George Santayana

"Spiritual principles consist of practical things."

Vladimir Prosperity

"The possibility of stepping into a higher plane is quite real for everyone. It requires no force or effort or sacrifice. It involves little more than changing our ideas about what is normal."

Deepak Chopra

"Wants and wishes: You can always ask for what you want but when you wish for something, you put a lot of energy into it from your heart. It comes from your spirit. The Native Americans believed that the butterfly would carry the wishes to the Great Spirit in heaven to be granted."

Cami Kassing

"You are not just a somebody; you are the Body of Christ." Fedor "Freddie" Korneychuk

"You are the only person on earth who can use your ability." Zig Ziglar

"There is a fountain of youth: it is your mind, your talents, the creativity you bring to your life and the lives of people you love. When you learn to tap this source, you will have truly defeated age."

Sophia Loren

"My theology briefly is that the universe was dictated but not signed."

Christopher Morley

"I submit to you that if a man has not discovered something that he will die for, *he is not fit to live*"

Martin Luther King Jr.

"The seed is looking for a place to die."

Alex Slysarenko

"Great spirits always encounter violent opposition from mediocre minds."

Albert Einstein

"The guards of my thoughts, traditions and behavior patterns watch my every move; reminding me of the lies I have believed about myself to be true. I refuse to validate their words and gestures, which will empower them. I alone can define my freedom."

John Lewis

"Practice unreasonable happiness."

John Kabat-Zinn

"I am part of all that I have met."

Alfred Lord Tennyson

"My great concern is not whether you have failed, but whether you are content with your failure."

Abraham Lincoln

"The breeze at dawn has secrets to tell you; Don't go back to sleep. You must ask for what you really want; Don't go back to sleep. People are going back and forth across the doorsill where the two worlds touch. The door is round and open. Don't go back to sleep."

Rumi

"You must continue to write (not type) for there is a connection that is made with the brain when we do."

Sheila Miles

"Blaming your faults on your nature does not change the nature of your faults."

Indian Proverb

"One who looks for a friend without faults will have none."

Hasidic Proverb

"Pride feels no pain."

Egyptian Proverb

"Trust in God, but tie your camel."

Arabian Proverb

"For tomorrow belongs to the people who prepare for it today."

African Proverb

"Life is not separate from death. It only looks that way."

Blackfoot Proverb

"Avoid a friend who covers you with his wings and destroys you with his beak."

Spanish Proverb

"He who asks is a fool for five minutes, but he who does not ask remains a fool forever."

Chinese Proverb

"When all the numbers don't add up, start over with number one (self)"

Larry Williams

"God-vision is nothing but to realize and feel His presence within yourself and everywhere about you, because God is an all-prevailing spirit, permeating the entire universe. The manifested worlds are not different from Him, since they are but His own expression in terms of name and form."

Ramdas

"When my Beloved appears, With what eye do I see Him? With His eye, not with mine, For none sees Him except Himself."

Murcie (Sufi)

"Whether we live in the heavens or the earth, we still are united with Him as One since He is One."

Dennis Grimes

"We may divide the stars, the constellations and the universe; we may divide the seas, countries, religions and races; we may divide the organs, cells and atoms, but the answer remains One."

John Lewis

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Author, teacher, prophet and international keynote conference speaker. During his adolescent years he was miraculously healed of physical ailments upon receiving Christ. John has been interviewed on TV and Radio in many countries where he has been actively involved with missionary work. He is often invited as keynote speaker during the high Jewish holidays; especially Sukkot and to other Prophetic Conferences. He is highly appreciated for his ability to make the Bible come alive through divine wisdom and revelation knowledge, as he connect scripture numerology, divine astrology and the sciences to paint a *present truth* picture of the Fathers' Ultimate Plan.

He is also seen as a provocative pioneer in the realm of Christendom; daring to move beyond the basics and speak things that are considered unlawful by those that would want to remain in spiritual elementary school.



ନମସ୍ତେ ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାୟ ନମଃ ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାୟ ନମଃ ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାୟ

THE OUTER REFLECTS THE INNER

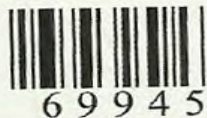
Human consciousness has been rolled up like an ancient scroll buried in the caves of fear, traditions and limited religious expression. Only when the light of Christ comes in to expose and burn off the seals can the unfoldment of our true identity appear.

Etched on the canvas of the heavens with sacred hieroglyphs formed as stars in the Universe is the reflection of the ancient mysteries written on the consciousness of humanity's vast Inner-verse. One in the same is the outer and the inner declaring the heavenly language of our life and destiny. This was portrayed by an ancient patriarch called Jacob and Israel, a father with 12 sons which was later called the House of Israel.

For 40 years they demonstrated the law of circularity in the desert moving as the celestial orbs in the heavens. The 12 Tribal Houses were reflecting the 12 Zodiac Signs Houses (called mansions) and the stages of evolution in human consciousness. Did not the Master Teacher Yahshua (Jesus) say, "In my Father's house are many mansions?"

"Divine Astrology" and shows you exactly what the Bible says. This is a Biblical Prophetic Empowerment tool, allowing you to be unrolled as an ancient scroll; to see that which has not been seen and to speak that which has not been spoken. O' taste and see the goodness and OmniScience of our Father within.

John Lewis



© 2005 copyrights.
All rights reserved. Unauthorized publications is a violation of applicable laws. Prohibida la reproducción total o parcial.
This Book is being printed in U.S.A.